TD100: A2 94-383



1

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

REPORT NUMBER: FHWA-AZ94-383

# RHODES PROJECT: PHASE II (A)

**Final Report** 

Prepared by: Larry Head Pitu Mirchandani Systems and industrial Engineering Department University of Arizona Tucson, Arizona 85721

July 1994

Prepared for: Arizona Department of Transportation 206 South 17th Avenue Phoenix, Arizona 85007 in cooperation with U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration Arizona Transpo tation Research Center Library 206 South 17th Avenue, #075R Phoenix, AZ 85007 The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of the Arizona Department of Transportation or the Federal Highways Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation. Trade or manufacturer's names which may appear herein are cited only because they are considered essential to the objectives of the report. The U.S. Government and the State of Arizona do not endorse products or manufacturers.

1

Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No.	2. Government Ac	cession No.	3. Recipient's Cat	alog No.	
FHWA-AZ-94-383					
4. Title and Subtitle	<b>I</b>		5. Report Date July 1994		
RHODES Project:Phase	e II (a)		6. Performing Org	ganization Code	
7. Author(s)			8. Performing Org	ganization Report No.	
Larry Head and Pitu M	irchandani		SIE Dept.	, University of Arizona	
9. Performing Organization Name	and Address		10. Work Unit No	•	
Systems and Industrial University of Arizona Tucson, AZ 85721	Engineering Department				
1003011, AZ 03721			11. Contract or G	Grant No.	
			HPR-PL	-1(43)383	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name an	d Address		13.Type of Repo	rt & Period Covered	
206 S. 17TH AVEN		RTATION	Final Re	port 5/92 -1/93	
PHOENIX, ARIZON	A 85007		14. Sponsoring A	Agency Code	
15. Supplementary Notes					
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration					
16. Abstract					
This report documents the continuation of the <i>RHOD</i> time traffic-adaptive contro focused on further develop experiments with these alg	ES Project Phase I. Phas I systems for street netwo oment of some of these a	e I explored concep orks, referred to as i Igorithms and on p	ots for models and the <i>RHODES</i> Syste	algorithms for a real- em. Phase II(a)	
The control architecture of <i>RHODES</i> is based on a hierarchical decomposition of the overall traffic control problem. In an aggregate sense, there are three levels in the control hierarchy: <i>network load control, network flow (platoon) control,</i> and <i>intersection (vehicular) control. RHODES</i> architecture allows for a modular implementation of many of the subsystems within the control structure and the incorporation of IVHS technologies (e.g. new vehicle sensors) when they become available. In Phase II(a), the decision problems at each of the hierarchical levels were further analyzed and the decision model/algorithm at the intersection level was explicitly formulated, solved, and evaluated using simulation models.					
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
17. Key Words	an na an an Agustata ann an an All All Island ann an All All Island ann an All All All Ann an All All All Ann a	18. Distribution State Document is ava		23. Registrant's Seal	
Traffic Control Systems, in Real-Time TrafficAdaptive Optimization.	U.S. public throu National Technic Service, Springfield, Virgi	igh the al Information inia 22161			
19. Security Classification	20. Security Classification	21. No. of Pages	22. Price		
Unclassified	Unclassified	170			

12 9984

## **METRIC (SI\*) CONVERSION FACTORS**

**(1**.

	APPROXIMAT	E CONVERSI	ONS TO SI UNITS				APPROXIMATE O	ONVERSIO	NS TO SI UNITS	ŀ
Symbol	When You Know	w Multiply By	To Find	Symbol	5	Symbol	When You Know	Multiply By	To Find	Symbo
		LENGTH	l					LENGTH		
in ft yd mi	Inches feet yards miles	2.54 0.3048 0.914 1.61	centimetres metres metres kilometres	cm m m km		mm m m km	millimetres metres metres kilometres	0.039 3.28 1.09 0.621	inches feel yards <sup>†</sup> miles	in ft yd ml
		AREA				mm <sup>1</sup>	millimetres squared	<b>AREA</b>	square inches	ln <b>'</b>
in² ft² yd²	square Inches square feet square yards	645.2 0.0929 0.836	cantimetres squared metres squared metres squared	տ, այ		m² km² ha	metres squared kilometres squared hectores (10.000 m <sup>2</sup> )	10.764 0.39 2.53	square feet square miles acres	ft? miª ac
mi* ac	square miles acrés	2.59 0.395	kilometres squared hectares	km² ha			MA	SS (weig	ht)	
		MASS (weig	jht)			g kg Mg	grams kilograms megagrams (1 000 kg	0.0353 2.205 1.103	ounces pounds short tons	oz Ib T
oz Ib T	ounces pounds short tons (200	28.35 0.454 0 lb) 0.907	grams kilograms megagrams	9 kg Mg		тų		VOLUME		
	_	VOLUME				տե Լ տ <sup>1</sup>	millilitres litres metres cubed	0.034 0.264 35.315	fluid ounces gallons cubic feet	fl oz gal ft <sup>a</sup>
fi oz gal ft³	fluid ounces gallons cubic feet	29.57 3.785 0.0328	millilites litres metres cubed	ጠL L ጠ <sup>9</sup>		m,	metres cubed	1.308	cubic yards (exact)	yd*
yd" NOTE: Ve	cúbic yards olumes greater tha	0.0765 n 1000 L shall be	metres cubed shown in m <sup>s</sup> .	m,		°C (		(then Id 32)	Fahrenheit temperature	۰F
	TEM	PERATURE	(exact)				•F 32 -40 0 40	98.6 80   120	*F 212 180 200 80 80 100	
•F	Fahrenheit temperature	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	•C		ese fac	-40 -20 0 •C tors conform to the re	20 40 37 iquirement of 1	<u>•</u>	 A.

\* Si is the symbol for the International System of Measurements

L.

#### PREFACE

This report documents the work performed on the *RHODES* Project Phase II(a). This research effort was the continuation of the *RHODES* Project Phase I. Both phases were funded by the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) through the Pima Association of Governments (PAG). Essentially, Phase I explored concepts for models and algorithms for real-time trafficadaptive control systems for street networks. Phase II(a) focused on further development of some of these algorithms and on performing some preliminary laboratory experiments with these algorithms using simulation models.

This report was written by the principal investigator, Pitu B. Mirchandani, and co-principal investigator, Larry Head, both of the Systems and Industrial Engineering (SIE) Department at the University of Arizona. It is based on the compilation of research efforts and results of various individuals who have been involved in the *RHODES* Project. In particular, the efforts of the following individuals are acknowledged:

Julia Higle	Associate Professor, SIE Department
Suvrajeet Sen	Associate Professor, SIE Department
Douglas Gettman	Undergraduate Assistant, SIE Department
Srikanth Nagarajan	Graduate Assistant, SIE Department
Ranjit Rebello	Graduate Assistant, SIE Department
Douglas Tarico	Graduate Assistant, SIE Department
Gregory Tomooka	Graduate Assistant, SIE Department
Michael Whalen	Graduate Assistant, SIE Department
Paolo Dell'Oimo	Visiting Scientist, SIE Department (from the Instituto di
	Analisi dei Sistemi ed Informatica, Rome).

In addition, the principal investigators wish to acknowledge the following individuals whose technical input, interactions with key investigators, and general support on the project has been invaluable:

Arizona Department	of Transportation
Harry A. Reed	Director, Transportation Planning, ADOT
Larry A. Scofield	Manager, Transportation Research, Arizona Transportation Research Center (ATRC), ADOT
Sarath Joshua	Senior Research Engineer, ATRC, ADOT
Louis Schmitt	Assistant County Manager, Maricopa County Transportation and Development Agency, (formerly with ADOT)
Pima Association of	
Thomas Buick	Chief, Transportation Planning Division, Maricopa County Department of Transportation, (formerly with PAG)
David Wolfson	Senior Transportation Planner, PAG
<u>City of Tucson</u> Benny Young	Director of Transportation, City of Tucson
Richard Nassi Dennis Sheppard	Traffic Engineer, City of Tucson. Assistant Traffic Engineer, City of Tucson.

Comments and support of Harvey Friedson and James Decker of the Traffic Engineering Department of the City of Tempe, AZ, are also gratefully acknowledged.

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views of the Arizona Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification or regulation.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SECT</b>	ION Par	ge			
PREF	PREFACEi				
TABL	E OF CONTENTS	ii			
LIST	OF FIGURES	i v			
LIST	OF TABLES	v i			
1.	INTRODUCTION	.1			
<b>2</b> . 2.1 2.1.1 2.1.2 2.2	NETWORK LOADING A Statistical Network Loading Model Empirical Bayes Estimates Dynamic Bayes Estimation A Network Loading Example	6 6 9			
<b>3.</b> 3.1 3.2	CAPACITY ALLOCATION The Capacity Allocation Model A Capacity Allocation Example	18			
<b>4</b> . 4.1	NETWORK FLOW CONTROL	<b>25</b> 26			
<b>5</b> . 5.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.3 5.3.1	INTERSECTION CONTROL. Existing Intersection Control Algorithms Fixed-Time Control. Semi- and Fully-Actuated Control Traffic Responsive Control. Real-time Intersection Control - OPAC Traffic-adaptive Control Algorithms - DISPATCH and COP. DISPATCH 1.0 DISPATCH 1.0 Example. COP - Algorithm for Intersection Control COP - Example. Traffic Flow Prediction The PREDICT Algorithm.	38 39 40 40 40 42 43 46 50 52 54			
<b>6</b> . 6.1 6.2 6.3	SIGNAL CONTROLLER INTERFACE Interface Requirements Interface Logic Design Demonstration	. 66 . 66			

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

•

<u>SECT</u>	CION	Page
7. 7.1 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.3 7.4 7.4.1 7.4.1 7.4.2 7.4.3 7.5	SIMULATION EXPERIMENTS USING TRAF-NETSIM Overall Approach Implementation Details Providing Data for External Signal Control Logic Implementing Signal Control from External Signal Control Logic Modifications to TRAF-NETSIM Source Code Development Procedure for External Signal Control Logic Model Validation Fixed-Time Control Logic Semi-Actuated Control Logic Validation Experiments and Results Integration of COP/PREDICT and TRAF-NETSIM	71 75 75 78 79 79 79 
8. Ref	IVHS ACTIVITIES AND PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT ERENCES	

## APPENDICES

APPENDIX	A:	DISPATCH 1.0 Program Listing
APPENDIX	B:	DISPATCH 1.0 Sample Program Output
APPENDIX	C:	Listing of COP Program A-22
APPENDIX	D:	Listing of the Output of the COP Program
APPENDIX	E:	Subroutine CONTROL A-31
APPENDIX	F:	Programmer's Notes
APPENDIX	G:	Subroutines SENSOR and OUTDATA A-36
APPENDIX	H:	Complete Listing of Changes to TRAF-NETSIM A-41
APPENDIX	I:	Descriptions of New TRAF-NETSIM Output Data A-44
APPENDIX	J:	External Fixed-Time Signal Control Logic A-48
APPENDIX	K:	External Semi-Actuated Signal Control Logic A-52
APPENDIX	L:	TRAF-NETSIM Input File for Simulated Network

## LIST OF FIGURES

### Figure Number

1 2	The RHODES Hierarchical Control System Architecture	4 7
3	Topological layout of the traffic network used in the simulation studies	. 13
4	Observed number of vehicles for eight time periods of 15 minutes each	
•	over thirty days (simulation runs)	. 14
5	Estimated loads over time and day	
6	Observed and estimated load over time on calender day 0	
7	Observed and estimated load over time on calender day 5	. 16
8	Observed and estimated load over time on calender day 30	
9	Observed and estimated load over time on calender day at a fixed time	
10	Standard lables of 8 possible movments and the associated 4 phases	
11	Layout of the Campbell Avenue and Speedway Boulevard Intersection	
12	The MAXBAND Concept	
13	Actual MAXBAND Performance	
14	The REALBAND Concept of a Single Arterial	. 28
15	REALBAND Example Network	. 29
16	Current Prediction of Platoon Movement	. 31
17	Decision to split Platoon N at Intersection 3	. 31
18	Decision to stop Platoon W3 at Intersection 3	
19	Decision to stop Platoon S at Intersection 3	. 31
20	Decision to stop Platoon E3 at Intersection 3	. 32
21	Decision to stop Platoon N at Intersection 2	
22	Decision to stop Platoon W2 at Intersection 2	
23	Decision to stop Platoon N at Intersection 2	
24	Decision to stop Platoon W2 at Intersection 2	
25	Decision to stop Platoon S at Intersection 3	
26	Decision to stop Platoon E3 at Intersection 3	
27	The North-South "Red" and "Green" Phases for the Decisions	
28	Decision Tree for Illustrative Problem	34
29	Flow Chart for Network Flow Control Optimization	
30	Region for Network Flow Control	37
31	Region for Simulation	
32	Dual Ring Controller	
33	Campbell Avenue and Sixth Street Intersection, Tucson, Arizona	
34	The time from the detection to the intersection stop-line is referred	
÷.	to as DETECT seconds	46
35	Input parameters and detector data for DISPATCH	47

-

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

## Figure Number

3

## <u>Page</u>

36	Tabulation of stops and delay on each movement when switching at the optimal point	48
37	Graphical display of DISPATCH 1.0 example	49
38	Input parameters and detector data for COP	53
39	Basic traffic intersection showing approaches, approach volumes, movements and vehicle detectors	
40	Graphical depiction of the effect of future arrivals on scheduling the intersection phase sequence and duration	
41	Illustration of the relationship between the prediction horizon (T=10) and the prediction frequency.	
42	Prediction scenario based on detectors on the approaches to the upstream intersection	61
43	Delays associated with the prediction of arrivals at the detector $d_A$	62
44	Link Flow Profiles: predicted (solid) and actual (dotted)	
45	Comparison between well-timed semi-actuated control	
46	Physical Interface for Real-time Traffic-adaptive Signal Control	67
47	Format of Interface Controller Byte	67
48	Computer-Controller Interface Circuit	
49	Topological layout of the traffic network used in the simulation studies.	72
50	Software Interface for External Control and Surveillance Logic	73
51	External Signal Control Logic Interface	75
52	TRAF-NETSIM simulation logic flow	78
53	Graphic display of fixed-time control logic	82
54	Graphic display of how Main Street Thru will maintain platoon progression along an artery	
55	Comparison between well-timed semi-actuated control	87

## LIST OF TABLES

Table Nu	imber	Page
1	Approach volumes and percent green allocation from the capacity allocation example	24
2	Optimal switching and display of queues designated by "***"	49
3	Optimal amount of time to assign to each phase from COP	
4	Computer time to execute COP for the parameters in Figure 38	
5	Comparison of existing traffic demand prediction algorithms	59
6	Phase and associated byte transmitted from PC to the HC-11 microcontroller	68
7(a)	Summaries of performance measures for fixed-time logic	85
7(b)	Summaries of performance measures for semi-actuated logic	85

.

Over a period of 15 months, since June 1, 1991, the Arizona Department of Transportation supported the R&D efforts on the development of the RHODES street traffic control system within the Department of Systems and Industrial Engineering at the University of Arizona. PHASE I and PHASE II(a) of this effort have been completed. During these phases the University of Arizona has worked closely with the City of Tucson and the Pima Association of Governments (PAG) in the development of the RHODES concept, some preliminary algorithms, and a simulation model.

- -

PHASE I of the RHODES project consisted of the following tasks:

Task 1(a): Develop RHODES concept Task 1(b): Develop analysis/simulation tools Task 1(c): Select demonstration test grid Task 1(d); Hold traffic control workshop

Task 2(a): Refine RHODES concepts Task 2(b): Investigate flow optimization models Task 2(c): Investigate intersection dispatching schemes Task 2(d): Coordinate modeling efforts.

Tasks 1(a) and 2(a) concentrated on developing a technically sound concept for real-time traffic adaptive control and identifying the key research problems that need to be solved. Task 1(b) consisted of specifying the requirements for a simulation model for demonstrating, testing and evaluating real-time control. It was decided, at least for the short term, that modification of the TRAF-NETSIM model would provide a suitable simulation environment. In the longer term, more advanced simulation models that allow dynamic vehicle routing and have the ability to assess ATIS and other IVHS technologies would be more appropriate. To this end, an investigation of object oriented traffic simulation has been initiated.

Task 1(c) addressed the long-term project goal of implementing RHODES for the Tucson street network. A potential test grid has been selected. The test grid offers several interesting traffic characteristics, such as having a variety of traffic volumes, and a mix of residential and commercial zones. Early selection of the test grid provides a source of

1

real-world data for the traffic simulations and a measure against which to validate the developed simulation model.

Task 1(d) provided a forum of noted experts on real-time traffic control to discuss research issues and comment on the RHODES concept. The workshop was very valuable to the research team. It led to the refinement of the RHODES concept and identified several new key issues.

Tasks 2(b) and (c) focused on the investigation and development of some preliminary algorithms for intersection and network flow control. An algorithm was developed, called COP, based on a dynamic programming formulation of the intersection control problem. The COP algorithm provides the necessary planning horizon, approximately 5 minutes, for integration with network flow control methods.

In addition to these tasks, a major goal of PHASE I was the development of a proposal to FHWA on the design of a real-time traffic-adaptive signal control system. The RHODES team led a strong consortium, that included JHK, SRI, TASC, RPI, and Hughes, and submitted a consortium proposal to FHWA in January 1992. The proposal was not selected for funding; the contract was awarded to Farradyne Systems in June 1992. However, the RHODES team plans to respond to an anticipated FHWA-RFP that will call for alternative prototype developments.

Phase II(a) is concentrated on (1) the development of some RHODES component models and algorithms and (2) a demonstration of these algorithms, using the modified TRAF-NETSIM simulation model. PHASE II(a) consisted of three task:

Task A: Develop algorithms for network loading and control
 Task B: Demonstrate controller interface and network control concepts
 Task C: Reporting and planning

Task A addressed the investigation and development of algorithms at several levels of the hierarchy as identified in PHASE I. The purpose of Task B is to demonstrate the proof of concept that the RHODES approach can be implemented using existing controller technology.

The research progress on the RHODES project has been significant. A simulation model has been developed for testing and demonstrating real-time traffic control algorithms, and

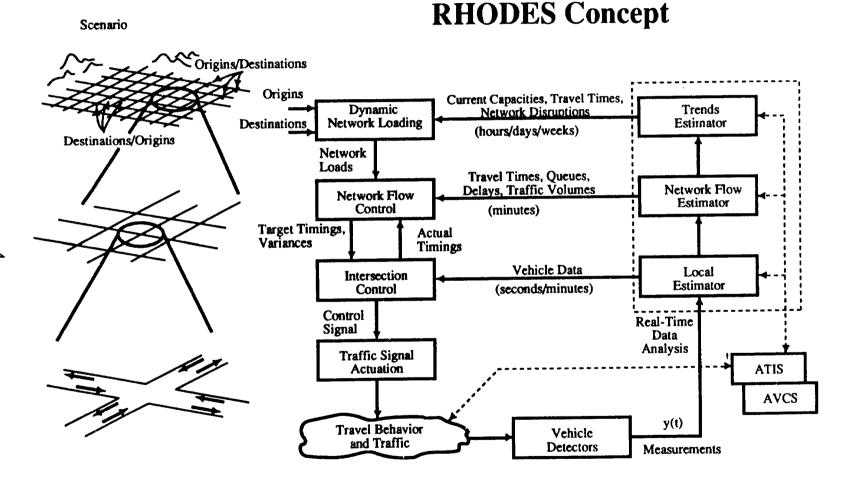
several algorithms have been developed. Concurrently with the further development of the RHODES system for street network control, it is now appropriate to extend the RHODES concept for developing a traffic control system for an integrated freeway/street network. This final report contains the detailed results of the PHASE II(a) effort.

The RHODES concept is depicted in Figure 1. At the highest level of RHODES is the "dynamic network loading" model that captures the slow-varying characteristics of traffic. These characteristics pertain to the network geometry (available routes including road closures, construction, etc.) and the typical route selection of travelers. Based on the slow-varving characteristics of the network traffic loads, estimates of the load on each particular link, in terms of vehicles per hour, can be calculated. These load estimates then allow RHODES to allocate "green time" for each different demand pattern and each phase (North-South through movement, North-South left turn, East-West left turn, and so on). These decisions are made at the middle level of the hierarchy, referred to as "network flow control". Traffic flow characteristics at this level are measured in terms of platoons of vehicles and their speeds. Given the approximate green times, the "intersection control" at the third level selects the appropriate phase change epochs based on observed and predicted arrivals, of individual vehicles, at each intersection. The RHODES architecture is modular, it allows the accommodation of new modeling methodologies and new technologies as they are developed.

A significant difference between RHODES and other "real-time" traffic control systems is that RHODES is being designed to accommodate real-time measurements of traffic and to become an integral component of IVHS. For example, integration of *Advanced Traveler Information Services* within IVHS will result in (1) improved prediction and estimation of network loads, (2) will allow the ATMS system to provide drivers with real-time information about traffic conditions, and (3) advise the travelers of alternate routes. Priority and accommodation of public and private transit, emergency vehicles, and commercial vehicles, can be easily integrated into the decision-making structure of RHODES.

At the highest *network loading* level of the hierarchy we envision the decision time horizons to be in hours, days and weeks. This model allows for integration of historical

3



ς.

.

Figure 1. The Rhodes Hierarchical Control System Architecture.

data (a priori information), observed traffic flows (posterior information) and <u>potential</u><sup>1</sup> ATIS information about IVHS suggested routes and traffic conditions (congestion, accidents and other network events) to allow prediction of near future loads and hence exercise real-time proactive traffic control. The next level of the hierarchy utilizes the predicted and estimated network loads to control traffic on a network wide basis. At this level the *network flow controller* will integrate the network load information with observations of actual volumes and flow profiles to select appropriate phase sequences and phase lengths as well as the allowable variances to accommodate for the stochastic nature of traffic flow on the network level. These timing decisions will be passed to the *intersection controller* where decisions to shorten or extend the current phase will be made (in a decentralized distributed fashion) based on actual observations of the current traffic arrival pattern at each intersection. The lowest level of the hierarchy, referred to as *traffic signal actuation*, is responsible for implementation of the intersection controller decision on the signal control hardware.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The scope of this effort does not include development of an ATIS system. It does, however, include the consideration of potential information available from an ATIS in the design of a proactive traffic control system.

#### 2. NETWORK LOADING

#### 2. NETWORK LOADING

#### 2.1 A Statistical Network Loading Model

In this section, a method that uses historical data to estimate network loads is described. The method is similar in spirit to the dynamic Bayes procedure described by Higle and Nagarajan (1992), although it has been adapted to context of network load estimation. The method is an empirical procedure where the amount of data used to obtain load estimates is determined by the quality/accuracy of the estimates being produced. Higle and Nagarajan show that the procedure is well suited to identifying and reacting to changes in the underlying traffic trends, specifically turning flow probabilities. Thus, it is believed that this method will also be well suited to estimating network loads.

#### 2.1.1 Empirical Bayes Estimates

The primary objective is to estimate the number of vehicles traveling on a particular link during a particular interval of time on a particular calendar day. Let  $N_{ij}(t,d)$  be the number of vehicles traveling on link (i, j) during time period t on calendar day d, as observed using vehicle detectors. Assume that  $N_{ij}(t,d)$  has a Poisson distribution with a mean  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ . There are several points implicit in this simple assumption.

First, note that the average vehicle load on link (i, j), denoted by  $\lambda_{ij}(t, d)$  need not be presumed constant over time or over calendar day. This rate typically varies by "time of day" and "day of week". Figure 2 depicts the time varying vehicular flow on a particular day of the week for various calendar days. It is assumed that  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$  for each day d is for a collection of calendar days that have essentially the same characteristics. Second, the interval of time,  $\Delta t$ , associated with the estimation/prediction task need not be held constant throughout the day, but may also vary by time of day. Thus, there is sufficient flexibility in the estimation/prediction method to allow for longer time intervals during low use periods, and shorter time intervals during high use periods. Third, as discussed before, the vehicular rate,  $N_{ij}(t,d)$ , is generally assumed constant for a particular time period on a particular day. Finally, note that  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ , the average vehicle loads, are the quantities is to be estimated.

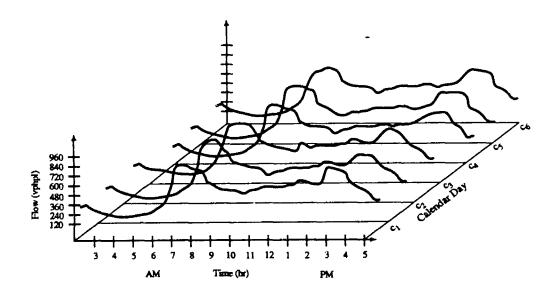


Figure 2. Typical day-of-week loads on link [i, j] over time of day and on different calendar days.

Since the mean,  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ , of the Poisson distribution is unknown, a Bayesian viewpoint is adopted and it is modeled as a random variable. For the purposes of mathematical convenience and computational ease, assume that  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$  has a gamma distribution with parameters  $\alpha_0$  and  $\beta_0$ . As data is collected the parameters of the gamma distribution will be updated to describe  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ . The mean of the resulting distribution will be used as a point estimator for  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ . That is, if  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d) \sim \text{Gamma}(\alpha_0,\beta_0)$ , then its mean

$$\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d) = \frac{\alpha_0}{\beta_0} \tag{1}$$

will be used as the point estimate of the vehicle flow rate.

The estimation procedure evolves over time in a manner that follows readily from well known properties of the gamma and Poisson distributions. Specifically the key property is:

If  $\{N_k\}_{k=1}^{\delta}$  are independent and identically distributed observations of a random variable whose conditional distribution given  $\mu$  is Poisson(with mean  $\mu$ ), and  $\mu$  has a gamma distribution with parameters  $\alpha_0$  and  $\beta_0$ , then the conditional

#### 2. NETWORK LOADING

distribution of  $\mu$ , given the observations  $\{N_k\}_{k=1}^{\delta}$  is a gamma distribution with parameters  $\alpha_{\delta}$  and  $\beta_{\delta}$ , where

$$\alpha_{\delta} = \alpha_0 + \sum_{k=1}^{\delta} N_k \text{ and } \beta_{\delta} = \beta_0 + \delta, \qquad (2)$$

(see, for example (DeGroot, 1977), chapter 11).

When translated to the context of traffic flow estimation, this result leads to a simple recursive procedure for estimating traffic flows over time. Here,  $\mu$  corresponds to  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ . Thus, given initial values of the parameters of the gamma distribution,  $\alpha_0$  and  $\beta_0$ , these values are updated to reflect the observations  $N_{ij}(t,l)$ , l = 1,...,d as follows:

$$\alpha_{d} = \alpha_{0} + \sum_{l=1}^{d} N_{ij}(t,l),$$

$$\beta_{d} = \beta_{0} + d.$$
(3)

This may be accomplished recursively as:

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha_{d} &= \alpha_{d-1} + N_{ij}(t, d-1), \\ \beta_{d} &= \beta_{d-1} + 1. \end{aligned}$$
 (4)

Given  $\alpha_d$  and  $\beta_d$  the predicted load on the forthcoming day is given by

$$\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1) = \alpha_d / \beta_d. \tag{5}$$

To ensure that the resulting estimator,  $\alpha_d/\beta_d$ , is capable of responding to changes in the underlying trends and responds adaptively to the quality of the estimates being produced, it is necessary to be able to use different amounts of data for obtaining  $\alpha_d$  and  $\beta_d$ . That is, when the estimate is "good", additional data should be included so that estimates with lower error variances will result. However, when the estimate appears to be persistently poor, less, but newer, data should be used so that the estimators will be more responsive to apparent changes in the underlying trends. In the next section an adaptive method for determining the amount of data used in the estimation process is discussed.

#### 2.1.2 Dynamic Bayes Estimation

The estimators obtained using the updated parameters specified in (3) and (4) will be most accurate when the underlying flow rate,  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d)$ , is constant over calendar day, d. However, even when the data is normalized for time of day and calendar day cycles, there are still likely to be changes in the flow rate (e.g., seasonal tendencies, construction obstructions, special events, etc.). In this case, it is necessary to allow the estimators to respond dynamically to the errors observed. This can be accomplished using the dynamic Bayes estimates proposed by Higle and Nagarajan (1992), adapted to the context of network load estimation.

Note first that the estimate of the anticipate flow for calendar day d is based on the observed flows in the previous calendar days. Thus, if  $\alpha_d$  and  $\beta_d$  denote the parameters of the gamma distribution used to describe  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d+1)$  after having observed  $\left\{N_{ij}(t,l)\right\}_{l=1}^{d}$ , then the point estimate of  $\lambda_{ij}(t,d+1)$  is given by

$$\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1) = \frac{\alpha_d}{\beta_d}.$$
(6)

The quality of this estimate depends on the extent to which it appears to be approximately equal to the observed flow in that period,  $N_{ij}(t,d+1)$ . If  $N_{ij}(t,d+1)$  is consistent with  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1)$ , then the vehicle flow rate over time appears to be stable enough to allow the simple update procedure described in (4). If  $N_{ij}(t,d+1)$  is inconsistent with  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1)$ , then steps must be taken to allow subsequent estimates to adapt to a potential change in the underlying trend. One approach is to discard the observations used early in the estimation process, so that the more recent observations influence the estimate more significantly.

To determine whether or not the observation is inconsistent with the estimate, it is necessary to obtain probabilistic statements from the Poisson distribution. Let an error probability  $\varepsilon_{,0} < \varepsilon < 1$ , be given and let quantities  $\overline{N}$  and  $\underline{N}$  be defined so that if  $N_{ij}(t,d) \sim \text{Poisson}(\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d))$  then

$$P\left\{N_{ij}(t,d) \le \underline{N}\right\} = \frac{\varepsilon}{2},$$

$$P\left\{N_{ij}(t,d) \ge \overline{N}\right\} = \frac{\varepsilon}{2}.$$
(7)

Therefore, under the hypothesis that  $N_{ij}(t,d) \sim \text{Poisson}(\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d))$ ,

$$P\left\{\underline{N} \le N_{ij}(t,d) \le \overline{N}\right\} = 1 - \varepsilon.$$
(8)

In standard statistical tests of hypothesis,  $N_{ij}(t,d)$  is said to be consistent with  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  if  $\underline{N} \leq N_{ij}(t,d) \leq \overline{N}$ , and inconsistent otherwise. The inconsistency is said to be persistent if there is at least one inconsistency in the previous  $\gamma$  days, where  $\gamma$  is a specified estimation threshold. In this dynamic Bayes approach,  $\alpha_d$  and  $\beta_d$  are determined in one of three ways, depending on the detection and persistence of an inconsistency.

Exhibit A outlines the dynamic Bayesian network loading algorithm. Note that at the start of this procedure,  $\alpha_{d-1}$ ,  $\beta_{d-1}$ , and therefore  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  are available from the previous estimate. Parameters  $\varepsilon$ ,  $\delta$  and  $\gamma$  are chosen (by the designer/user of the algorithm) to facilitate the responsiveness of the algorithm to real-time data. As discussed above,  $\varepsilon$  and  $\gamma$  are used to identify inconsistancy in the estimates being produced, and  $\delta$  denotes the time-window of the data used for the estimation.  $\delta_{\min}$  and  $\delta_{\max}$  are the minimum and maximum allowable sizes for the time window  $\delta$ . The parameter  $\delta$  is updated within the algorithm, depending on the quality of the estimates being produced. In steps 3 and 4, estimated  $\alpha_d$  and  $\beta_d$  are derived using observed data  $\{N_{ij}(t,l)\}_{l=d-d+1}^d$  during the current time window.

A brief discussion of Step 2 of this procedure is in order. Entering Step 2,  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  has been determined from  $\{N_{ij}(t,l)\}_{l=d-\delta}^{d-1}$  and is compared to the observed value  $N_{ij}(t,d)$  to determine if  $\delta$  should be adjusted. Note that  $\delta$  is increased in Step 2 (a), decreased in Step 2 (b), but at all times  $\delta_{\min} \leq \delta \leq \delta_{\max}$ . These limits are intended to prevent the use of "too many" or "too few" observations in the computation of  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  and can be specified at the user's discretion. In step 2 (a), the estimate is consistent with the observation, so  $\delta$ is increased. In step 2 (b), the persistance of the inconsistancy is tested. If it is determined that the inconsistancy is persistant,  $\delta$  may be decreased. Each time it is decreased, the oldest observation is discarded and a new estimate of  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  is computed using the most recent observations (excluding, of course,  $N_{ij}(t,d)$ ). The reduction of  $\delta$ 

## Exhibit A. Dynamic Bayesian Network Loading Algorithm

**Procedure: Compute**  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t, d+1)$ 

Step 0:. Given estimates  $\alpha_{d-1}$ ,  $\beta_{d-1}$ ,  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$ , parameters  $\gamma$ ,  $0 < \varepsilon < 1$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\delta_{\min}$ ,  $\delta_{\max}$  and the observations  $\{N_{ij}(t,l)\}_{l=d-\delta+1}^{d}$  for time period t and caledar day d,

Step 1: Define  $\overline{N}$  and  $\underline{N}$  according to (7).

Step 2: Determine  $\delta$ , the amount of data to be used in computing  $\alpha_d$  and  $\beta_d$ : (a) If  $\underline{N} \leq N_{ij}(t,d) \leq \overline{N}$ 

then

$$\delta = \operatorname{Min}(\delta + 1, \delta_{\max}),$$

(b) else if  $N_{ij}(t,l) \notin [\underline{N},\overline{N}]$  for at least one observation  $l \in [d - \gamma, d - 1]$ , then while  $N_{ij}(t,d) \notin [\underline{N},\overline{N}]$  and  $\delta > \delta_{\min}$  $\delta \leftarrow \delta - 1$  $\alpha_{d-1} \leftarrow \alpha_{d-1} - N_{ij}(t,d - \delta)$  $\beta_{d-1} \leftarrow \beta_{d-1} - 1$  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d) \leftarrow \frac{\alpha_{d-1}}{\beta_{d-1}}$  $\alpha_0 \leftarrow \alpha_{d-\delta}$  $\beta_0 \leftarrow \beta_{d-\delta}$ 

define  $\underline{N}$ ,  $\overline{N}$  according to (7) using  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  and repeat Step 2 (b)

(c) else  $\delta$  remains unchanged.

Step 3: Compute

$$\alpha_{d} \leftarrow \alpha_{0} + \sum_{\substack{l=d-\delta+1\\ \delta_{d}}}^{d} N_{ij}(t,l),$$

Step 4:Compute

$$\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1) \leftarrow \frac{\alpha_d}{\beta_d}$$

#### 2. NETWORK LOADING

terminates when either  $N_{ij}(t,d)$  becomes consistent with the recomputed estimate,  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d)$  or when  $\delta$  reaches its lower limit,  $\delta_{\min}$ . When the algorithm process is in step 2 (c), inconsistency has been detected, but it is too early to tell if it is persistent. In this case,  $\delta$  is neither increased nor decreased. Once  $\delta$  has been set,  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1)$  is computed using the  $\delta$  most recent observations, including  $N_{ij}(t,d)$ . By monitoring the quality of the estimates produced and adaptively responding to errors when they are detected, the estimated load for the forthcoming time period,  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1)$ , should more closely approximate the load that will be observed,  $N_{ij}(t,d+1)$ .

#### 2.2 A Network Loading Example

To demonstrate both the statistical network loading model and the capacity allocation model discussed above, a small traffic network was simulated using the modified TRAF-NETSIM model. Figure 3 shows the layout of the traffic network. This network was selected because it contains a long arterial (Campbell Avenue) near the University of Arizona football stadium<sup>1</sup>. The primary nodes of interest, those that will be used for testing control algorithms, are numbers 335, 369, 401 and 483. The remainder of the nodes are included to provide realistic traffic flows, i.e. platoons and non-uniform arrivals, into the controlled area. The location of vehicle detectors in the simulation model is consistent with the existing detector locations in the actual network. For the purposes of this example, the conditions on the network were simulated between 11 AM and 1 PM, a period of moderate to heavy usage.

To demonstrate the statistical network loading algorithm, the dynamic Bayes algorithm, detectors on each major links of the network are included in the estimation. For the purposes of presentation in this paper, the results from a single detector will be discussed in detail. This detector is located 130 feet north of the intersection of Speedway Blvd. and Campbell Ave (intersection 335). It includes all vehicles in all three lanes that approach the intersection. To represent both time periods and calendar days several runs of the simulation model were made. Each run utilized a unique random number with all other parameters (source input rates, turning probabilities, and signal timing parameters) held constant.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>This network selection is intended to allow the RHODES team to be prepared for the FHWA Real-time Traffic Adaptive Signal Control RFP for alternative algorithms due to be announced in 1993. This type of network/arterial will be the basis for the testing and performance competition for real-time trafficadaptive control algorithms.

Figure 4 shows the observed number of vehicles for the eight time periods of fifteen minutes each over thirty days (simulation runs). From these observations it can be seen that the number of vehicles crossing the detector is essentially constant over the days and not constant over time. To test the estimation procedure the initial estimates,  $\alpha_0$  and  $\beta_0$ , were selected so that the estimate would beinitially be inaccurate and the responsiveness of the algorithm could be validated. Figure 5 shows the estimated loads over time and day. From the Figure it appears that the estimator can overcome the large initial estimate error and closely estimate the loads.

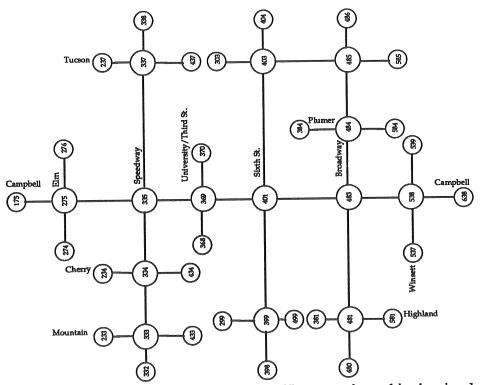


Figure 3. Topological layout of the traffic network used in the simulation studies.

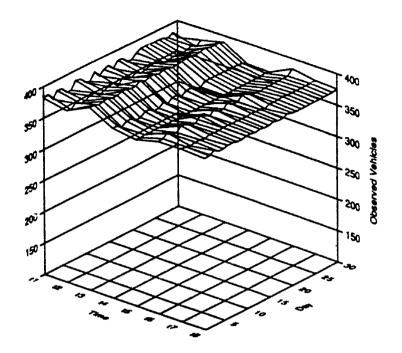


Figure 4. Observed number of vehicles for eight time periods of 15 minutes each over thirty days (simulation runs)

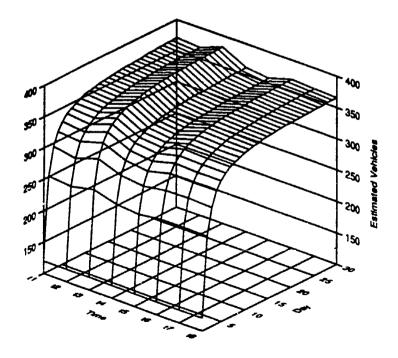


Figure 5. Estimated loads over time and day.

2. NETWORK LOADING

The performance of the method can be more closely studies by considering either a single time period or a single day. Figures 6, 7 and 8 show the observed and estimated loads over time on calendar days 0, 5 and 30, respectively. The large initial estimate error, approximately 100% on day 0, is reduced to less than 10% after only five days and less than 1% ofter 30 days. Figure 9 shows the observed and estimate loads over calendar day at a single time period,  $t_3$ . This figure demonstrates the ability of the method to correctly estimate the load.

The statistical network loading model presented here is useful for estimating the expected link volumes based on existing loop detector data. It is important to note that this model is not based on known, or approximated, origin-destination data and hence is not an equilibrium or assignment model. This model does address the need for a statistical method of estimating link volumes based on loop detector data that will allow for the statistical classification of anomalies such as non-recurrent congestion due to events such as accidents. In these cases, alternative historical data sets can be used for the prediction purpose. Based on this statistical foundation this model can be extended to include equilibrium or assignment data, as well as other information that will be available through the deployment of IVHS.

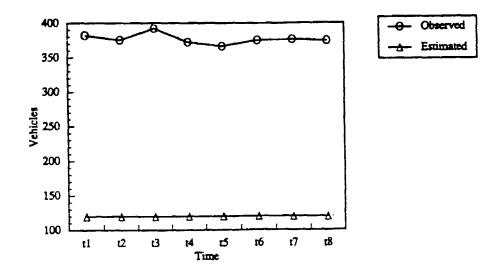


Figure 6. Observed and estimated load over time on calendar day 0.

15

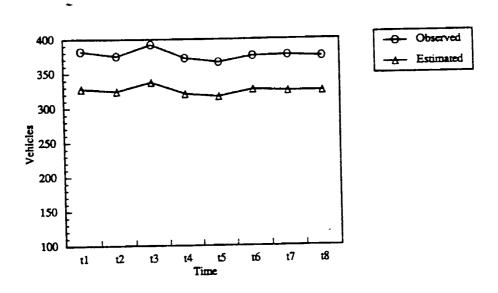


Figure 7. Observed and estimated load over time on calendar day 5.

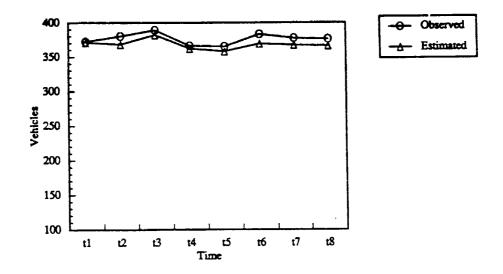


Figure 8. Observed and estimated load over time on calendar day 30.

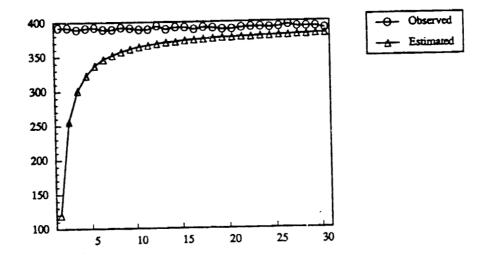


Figure 9. Observed and estimated load over calendar day at a fixed time.

#### 3. CAPACITY ALLOCATION

#### 3.1 The Capacity Allocation Model

The network loading model provides estimates of the expected link loads on the network. These estimates are used by the capacity allocation model to determine the fraction of time that should be allocated to each phase in order to satisfy the network demand. At this level of the hierarchy, a uniform, fluid flow viewpoint of traffic is assumed. The solution to the capacity allocation problem does not consider the flow of individual vehicles or platoons between signalized intersections. It establishes general fractions of time that must be allocated to different phases to satisfy the average demand over extended periods of time. These fractions serve as constraints to the network coordination model and the intersection scheduler.

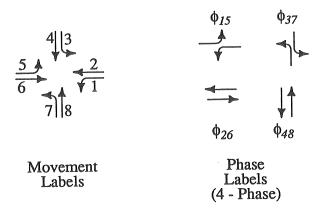
Let  $v_i$  denote the demand (arrival rate) for movement *i* at some intersection. This demand can be derived from the predicted loads generated by the network loading model and estimated turning probabilities<sup>1</sup>. The quantity  $\hat{\lambda}_{ij}(t,d+1)$  represents the estimated vehicular load on link (i, j) during time period *t* and calendar day *d*. If  $p_{ij}^m$  denotes the probability of a vehicle on link (i, j) demanding movement *m* then

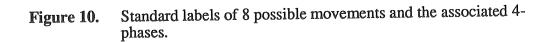
$$v_{m} = p_{ii}^{m} \hat{\lambda}_{ii}(t, d+1) \tag{9}$$

is the estimated demand for movement m.

Figure 10 shows the standard labels of 8 possible movements at an intersection. Let  $\phi_{ij} = \{i, j\}$  denote the signal phase where movements *i* and *j* are allowed. For the purpose of this development, assume that the only possible phases at this intersection are  $\phi_{25}, \phi_{15}, \phi_{44}$  and  $\phi_{37}$  (as shown in Figure 10). Let  $x_{25}, x_{15}, x_{48}$ , and  $x_{37}$  denote the fractions of the intersection capacity (green time) allocated to each phase. Then, assuming a uniform arrival rate, the delay (Hurdle, 1984) (uniform delay per vehicle) associated with phase  $\phi$  is

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Here it is assumed that the turning probabilities are known. Estimation of these turning probabilities has been address by Higle and Nagaragan (1992) for the case of a fully instrumented intersection. Their approach has still to be adapted to a partially instrumented intersection.





$$D(x_{\phi}) = \frac{(1-x_{\phi})^2}{2} \sum_{m \in \phi} \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_m}{s_m})}$$
(10)

where  $s_m$  denotes the saturation flow rate associated with movement m. Note that the saturation flow rate must be selected to reflect the appropriate number of lanes and other traffic considerations (grade, lane width, etc.) associated with each movement.

Given these definitions of delay, arrival rates and saturation flow rates, the capacity allocation problem can be stated as

Minimize 
$$D(x) = \sum_{\text{all } \phi} D(x_{\phi})$$
  
subject to  
 $\sum_{\text{all } \phi} x_{\phi} = 1$   
 $x_{\phi} \ge 0$ , all  $\phi$ .  
(11)

For the 4-phase case depicted in Figure 10 the capacity allocation problem can be stated as

Minimize 
$$D(x) = \frac{(1-x_{15})^2}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_1}{s_1})} + \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_5}{s_5})} \right] + \frac{(1-x_{26})^2}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_2}{s_2})} + \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_6}{s_6})} \right] + \frac{(1-x_{37})^2}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_3}{s_3})} + \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_7}{s_7})} \right] + \frac{(1-x_{48})^2}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_4}{s_8})} + \frac{1}{(1-\frac{v_8}{s_8})} \right]$$
  
subject to (12)

$$\begin{aligned} x_{15} + x_{26} + x_{37} + x_{48} &= 1, \\ x_{15} \ge 0, \quad x_{26} \ge 0, \\ x_{37} \ge 0, \quad x_{48} \ge 0. \end{aligned}$$

The capacity allocation problem, as stated here, has a quadratic objective function with a single linear equality constraint and the usual non-negativity (inequality) constraints on the decision variables. This form of a quadratic mathematical programming problem can be solved using the quadratic structure of the objective function and an *active set method* to manage the inequality constraints.

The capacity allocation problem (12) can be written in the form

Minimize 
$$\frac{1}{2}x'Qx + c'x + K$$
  
subject to (13)  
$$e'x = 1,$$
  
$$x_i \ge 0, \quad i = 1,...N,$$

where  $e' = (1 \cdots 1)$  and N is the number of allowable phases. Given this formulation the only mathematical condition necessary for a quadratic programming active set method to be applicable is that the matrix Q be positive definite.

The capacity allocation algorithm is outlined in Exhibit B. It is assumed that an initial starting solution is given (step 0). It is important that the initial solution satisfy the equality constraint  $e'x^0 = 1$ . A good candidate is

$$x_i^0 = \frac{\sum_{m \in \phi_i} v_m}{\sum_{\text{all } \phi} v_m}.$$
(14)

Exhibit B. Capacity Allocation Algorithm.

Procedure: Solve Quadratic Program Using Active Set  
Procedure: Solve Quadratic Program Using Active Set  
Step 0:. Assume 
$$x^0$$
, a starting solution, is given and feasible.  
Step 1: Define  $W^k$  as the set of active inequality constraints,  $W^0 = \emptyset$ .  
Step 2: Solve the equality constrained quadratic program:  
Minimize  $\frac{1}{2}y^{k'}Qy^k + c'y^k$   
subject to  
 $e'y^k = 1$ ,  
 $y_n^k = 0$ ,  $n \in W^k$ .  
Step 3: Let  $x^{k+1} = x^k + \alpha^k(y^k - x^k)$  where  
 $\alpha^k = \min\{\alpha: \alpha \in [0,1], x_n^k + \alpha(y_n^k - x_n^k) = 0, n = 1,...,N\}$ .  
Step 4: Update the working set: Let  $j \notin W^k$  denote the index of the constraint(s)  
such that  
 $x_j^k + \alpha^k(y_j^k - x_j^k) = 0$   
then  
 $W^{k+1} = W^k \cup \{j\}$ .  
Step 5: Release a binding constraint: Let  $i \in W^k$  denote the index of a constraint  
such that  $\mu_i < 0$ , then  
 $W^{k+1} = W^k - \{i\}$ .  
If  $\mu_i > 0$  for all  $i \in W^k$  STOP, else GO TO Step 2.

In step 1, the working set, the set of active inequality constraints, is initially defined to be the empty set. It is feasible of course that one or more  $x_i^0 = 0$ . In this case it would be necessary to define the working set as

$$W^0 = \{i: x_i^0 = 0, i = 1, \dots N\}.$$

#### 3. CAPACITY ALLOCATION

In step 2, the equality constrained quadratic optimization problem is solved. This problem can be solved using the first-order optimality conditions (Luenberger, 1984) for equality constrained problems by solving the following system of linear equations:

$$\begin{bmatrix} Q & -e & -E^{k} \\ e^{\prime} & 0 & 0 \\ (E^{k})^{\prime} & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} y^{k} \\ \lambda \\ \mu \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -c \\ 1 \\ \underline{0} \end{pmatrix} -$$
(15)

where  $E^{k}$  is the matrix whose rows are formed by the vectors  $e'_{n}$  that are all zeroes except for a 1 in the  $n^{th}$  position for  $n \in W^{k}$ . It is not necessary that the solution to (15) yield a solution,  $y^{k}$  that is optimal or feasible to the inequality constrained problem.

In step 3, a line search is conducted from the current candidate solution,  $x^k$ , towards  $y^k$ . Movement along this direction occurs only until either one of the non-tight inequality constraints becomes tight or until the point  $y^k$  is reached (in this case  $\alpha^k = 1$ ). If one or more of the non-tight constraints becomes tight in step 3, they are added as binding constraints in step 4.

In step 5 a constraint that was tight is released if the associated Lagrange multiplier is less than zero. (This condition is based on the first-order optimality conditions for inequality constrained optimization). If none of the Lagrange multipliers are negative and no new constraints are added to the working set, the algorithm is stopped at the optimal solution. If the algorithm is not stopped, steps 2-5 are repeated until an optimal solution is found.

#### 3.2 A Capacity Allocation Example

This example will utilize the results of the statistical network loading model from Section 2.2 at the intersection of Campbell Avenue and Speedway Boulevard (node 335). Figure 11 shows the layout of the intersection including the proportion of vehicles that turn left, right or proceed though the intersection and the associated phase definition. These values we determined by the City of Tucson's traffic engineering department. Each approach has one turning lane and three through lanes. A saturation flow rate of 1800 vphpl was assumed.

ą

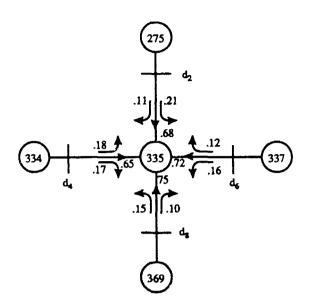


Figure 11. Layout of the Campbell Avenue and Speedway Boulevard intersection.

Table 1 shows the approach volumes for each approach for thirty 15 minute time intervals. These approach volumes are used to derive the movement demands, assuming a 4-phase control, during each time interval. The capacity allocation algorithm is used to find the percent green allocation for each time interval. The results of the capacity allocation algorithm are shown in Table 1.

The results of the capacity allocation algorithm must be carefully interpreted. The numbers in the two tables cannot be directly compared since the approach volumes are related to the traffic volumes using the turning probabilities (see Equation (9)) and the delay is computed using Equation (10). It is also important to note into that the capacity allocation results are to be used for providing estimates and not as the exact signal timing parameters.

Table 1.	Approach volumes and percent green allocation from the capacity
	allocation example. Each approach volume represents the number
	of vehicles arriving during a 15 minute interval. The percent green
	allocation is computed to minimize total vehicle delay.

	Approach Volume (per 15 minute period)				
Time	<i>d</i> <sub>2</sub>	d,	d <sub>6</sub>	de	
1	270	416	382	224	
2	270	417	384	239	
2 3 4	266	390	373	231	
4	270	433	383	226	
5	270	416	382	234	
6	266	391	373	212	
7	266	391	372	235	
8	270	340	384	236	
9	270	393	382	239	
10	266	382	373	217	
11	266	329	371	251	
12	270	416	382	241	
13	266	447	372	224	
14	270	341	379	221	
15	270	415	382	235	
16	266	392	373	231	
17	270	415	383	228	
18	270	409	382	236	
19	266	392	373	222	
20	266	391	373	219	
21	270	416	380	247	
22	270	414	384	232	
23	270	414	384	233	
24	270	462	383	212	
25	270	418	383	229	
26	270	416	383	207	
27	270	383	382	217	
28	270	468	379	229	
29	270	395	384	231	
30	266	455	372	221	

	Percent Allocation of Green			
	(per Phase)			
Time	Phase 15	Phase 26	Phase 37	Phase 48
1	0.2546	0.2990	0.2104	0.2360
2	0.2533	0.2981	0.2106	0.2379
3	0.2517	0.2945	0.2138	0.2400
4	0.2559	0.3010	0.2086	0.2345
5	0.2536	0.2982	0.2108	0.2375
6	0.2535	0.2963	0.2130	0.2372
7	0.2513	0.2941	0.2140	0.2406
8	0.2473	0.2895	0.2183	0.2449
9	0.2512	0.2950	0.2133	0.2405
10	0.2523	0.2948	0.2141	0.2388
11	0.2447	0.2854	0.2209	0.2490
12	0.2530	0.2975	0.2110	0.2385
13	0.2571	0.3018	0.2077	0.2334
14	0.2485	0.2902	0.2181	0.2432
15	0.2534	0.2979	0.2109	0.2377
16	0.2518	0.2947	0.2136	0.2398
17	0.2542	0.2987	0.2105	0.2366
18	0.2528	0.2971	0.2116	0.2385
19	0.2527	0.2955	0.2133	0.2385
20	0.2529	0.2957	0.2132	0.2382
21	0.2523	0.2967	0.2115	0.2396
22	0.2538	0.2984	0.2107	0.2372
23	0.2537	0.2983	0.2107	0.2373
24	0.2597	0.3058	0.2050	0.2295
25	0.2543	0.2990	0.2103	0.2364
26	0.2562	0.3007	0.2096	0.2335
27	0.2525	0.2958	0.2135	0.2383
28	0.2584	0.3045	0.2054	0.2317
29	0.2523	0.2962	0.2126	0.2389
30	0.2581	0.3030	0.2068	0.2321

•

#### 4. NETWORK FLOW CONTROL

At the second level of control in the control hierarchy are decisions/actions that allow for coordination of flow of traffic on the network. Prototypical <u>off-line</u> approaches to network coordination are TRANSYT, MAXBAND, and PASSER II, the latter two being predominately for arterial coordination. (Although the original MAXBAND model [Little et al., 1981] allowed the optimization of signal timings in a network, the model has been predominately used for coordinating arterials. However, the recent enhancements of MAXBAND, as embodied in MAXBAND-86 [Chang et al., 1988] and PASSER IV [Chaudhary and Messer, 1993], have made possible its implementation to grid networks, but applications to actual networks are still lacking.)

The basic ingredients within these methods are (1) a traffic flow model and (2) an algorithm for optimizing a specified performance criterion (this criterion could be a weighted sum of several performance indices). For example, in TRANSYT, vehicles are "loaded" on to the network at given *origins* and are propagated through the network in accordance with a traffic flow model. Traffic controls affect the movement of these vehicles, and numerical optimization (gradient search) is performed to find controls that optimize the specified performance criterion. In MAXBAND and PASSER II, vehicles are loaded on an arterial and traffic signals on that arterial are coordinated to optimize a performance criterion, which often relates to the number of stops. Since these are off-line methods, assumptions on the traffic loads are based on historical average volumes and these are uniformly loaded on to the arterials. This results in an assumption of platoons of uniform size and identical speeds.

One may use TRANSYT in an <u>on-line</u> fashion and compute signal settings every few minutes and download those settings to the field. In a way, this is exactly what SCOOT does. However, the current versions of SCOOT have the disadvantage that arterials within the network may not have sufficient platoon progression. Band-aid approaches have been suggested to enhance SCOOT to consider this; however, to our knowledge, it has not been implemented. On the other hand, TRANSYT has been modified to include progression opportunities [Hadi and Wallace, 1992] but has not been implemented for real-time applications. It is not obvious that this approach is amenable for real time applications due to its excessive computational requirements. Furthermore, TRANSYT, and for that matter SCOOT, do not explicitly consider the current traffic flows (i.e., platoons and their speeds) but rather takes the current data and assumes a uniform flow of the current volumes.

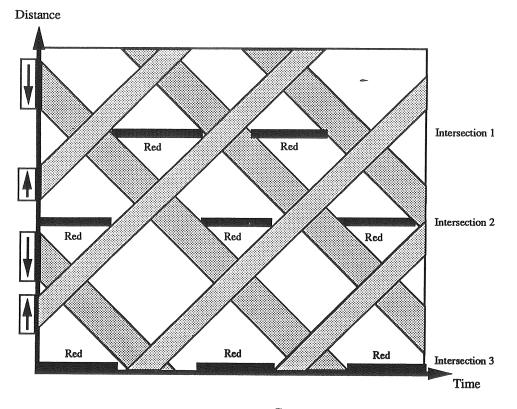
#### 4. NETWORK FLOW CONTROL

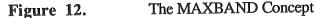
In RHODES Phases I and II(a), A concept for network flow control was investigated. Although a preliminary network simulation model for evaluating network control was developed, no algorithms for network control were designed. The concept studied explicitly considers available real-time information on computing signal timings. It first identifies platoons in the network -- the sizes and their speeds. These are identified by the fusing and filtering the traffic data obtained, from various sources, in the last few minutes. Then, using an approximate traffic model, these platoons are propagated through the network, for a given time horizon, say, T. The signals are set so that the identified platoons are provided appropriate green times to optimize the performance criterion. It is obvious that two platoons demanding conflicting movements may arrive at an intersection at the same time. In that case, then either one or the other will be given priority on the green time, or it may be necessary to split one of the platoons, to maximize the given measure of performance. Resolving such conflicts in the heart of the optimization process within the algorithm of the proposed system.

#### 4.1 REALBAND for Real-time Network Coordination

Consider the time-distance diagram on a single arterial as shown in Figure 12. The goal of arterial progression algorithms, such as MAXBAND and PASSER II, is to set the signal timings such that number of vehicles that can traverse the arterial in either direction without stopping (other similar criteria may be incorporated) is maximized. The figure shows these bands of green times. Note that following drawbacks: it is assumed (1) that platoons are of equal size, (2) that platoons travel at the same constant speed, and (3) that streets intersecting with this arterial have small traffic volumes and therefore movements in those directions have low priorities (that is the reason why MAXBAND and PASSER II are predominately used to coordinate signals on an arterial rather than on a network).

Now consider the time-distance diagram as shown in Figure 13. Here we have platoons of different sizes and different speeds. The green times required for these platoons is different than those required for the uniform case shown in Figure 12, and therefore the smooth anticipated progression is disrupted. By slightly adjusting the red times, we now reinstate the green bands for the given platoons with their own sizes and speeds, as shown in Figure 14. In this manner we can also include <u>platoon dispersion</u> and <u>compression</u> but for





convenience we haven't shown this in the figure. In fact, in the illustrations to follow, we have not shown <u>turning vehicles</u> which could grow or decrease platoon sizes and have purposefully exaggerated the speed differences in the figures. This is so that proposed concept for network flow control is visualized easier. The platoon flow prediction algorithm (to be developed in the future) should take into account these underlined characteristics.

The platoons, if any, on intersecting arterials have still not been considered above. If the intersecting platoons fitted exactly within the red times shown here, then we do not need to resolve green-time demand of conflicting movements. On the other hand, if flows at an intersection produced a concurrent green-time demand for conflicting movements, then the conflict has to be resolved in determining to which movement the green time must be allocated.

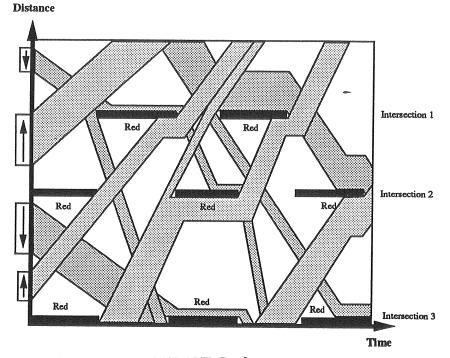


Figure 13. Actual MAXBAND Performance

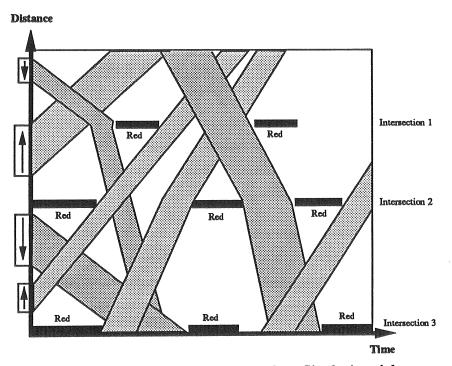


Figure 14. The REALBAND Concept for a Single Arterial

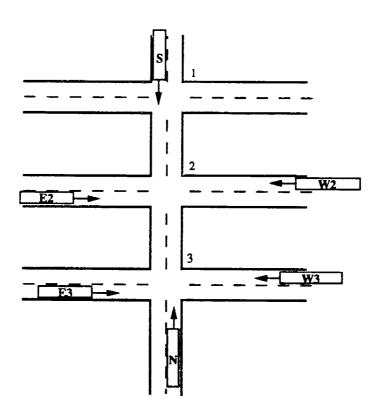


Figure 15. REALBAND Example Network

Figure 15 now shows platoons on two other perpendicular arterials, at intersections 2 and 3. Our approach -- for brevity we refer to it as *REALBAND* -- makes a forward pass in time. When a conflict arises, a decision node in a tree is formed; the types of decisions at this node are (1) give green time to platoon A, (2) give green time to platoon B, (3) split platoon A (or platcon B, since only one or the other platoon needs to be split). Each branch of the tree is propagated over time, keeping track of the total performance up to the decision node plus the performance on the link associated with the potential decision. Note that we use an implicit approximation on the additive nature of the performance measure as we propagate from node to node in the decision tree.

Figure 16 is the current prediction of the movement of the platoons shown in Figure 15. The first demand conflict arises between platoon N and W3 at Intersection 3. At this point we either split platoon N (Figure 17) or stop platoon W3 (Figure 18). Considering the

#### 4. NETWORK FLOW CONTROL

resulting predictions shown in Figure 17, the next conflict arises between platoon S and E3. Here the decision is to either stop platoon S (Figure 19) or stop E3 (Figure 20). In this way, a decision tree is formed which keeps track of various candidate decisions as demand conflicts arise. For this illustration, the predictions that arise for various decisions are given in Figures 17-27 and the decision tree that is formed is given in Figure 28.

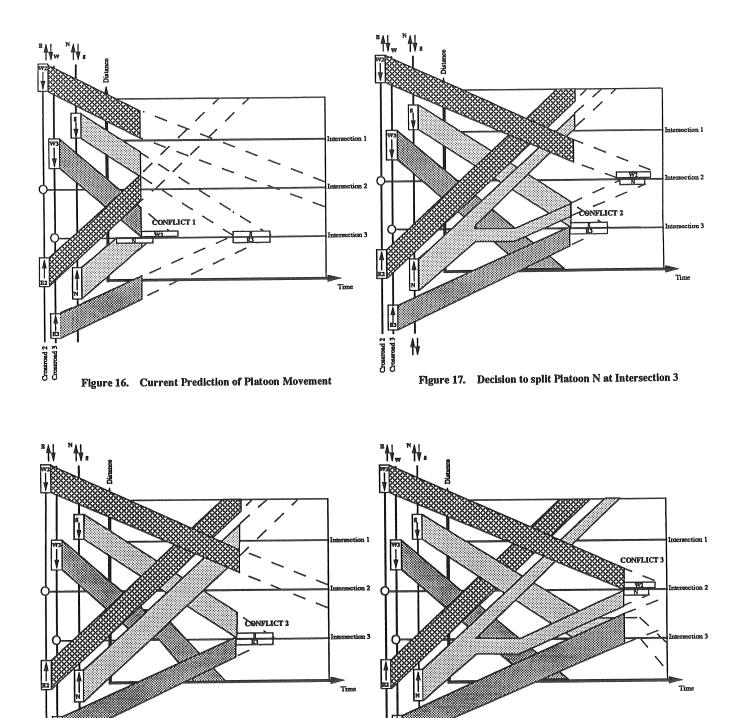
When the time horizon is reached, associated with each end node will be the total cost of the cumulative decisions made up to the node, on the path from the root of the decision tree to the end node (leaf) of the decision tree. Choosing the one with minimum cost provides the least cost trajectory of conflict resolution decisions. A final backward pass provides a phase plan, within the time horizon considered, for the identified platoons. This is passed to the third level of the hierarchical traffic control system (intersection control logic) as an <u>initial solution</u> for further optimization as more detailed data is gathered at the intersection level. Choosing the root to end-node path with optimum performance (in this case minimum total delay), the optimal decisions from the decision tree for this illustrative problem, for the platoons shown in Figure 15, are given in Figure 25. Figure 27 shows the red and green times for the N-S arterial for the decisions implied by Figure 25. It indicates that at Intersection 3 platoon N should not be stopped but platoon W3 should be stopped and, later, platoon E3 should not be stopped but platoon S should be stopped, when the corresponding demand conflicts arise.

Two advantages of the REALBAND approach should be noted:

- (1) Using real-time data, it explicitly identifies the platoons in the network and their sizes and speed, and responds to these real platoons.
- (2) It does not necessarily require a pre-determined sequence of phases. The output provides an initial cut at a sequence of phases for further optimization at the lower intersection/interchange level.

A final issue that needs to be resolved in this method is the computation of performance measures, for example, the total number of stops, total delay, etc. This is where concepts from TRAF NETSIM and TRANSYT are utilized to come up with a *quick-and-dirty* simulation to evaluate the performance of a set of signal settings. Again, for real time

Crossroad 2 Crossroad 3



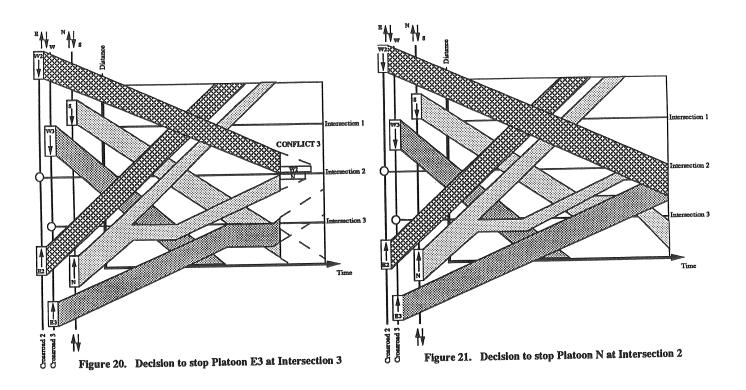
31

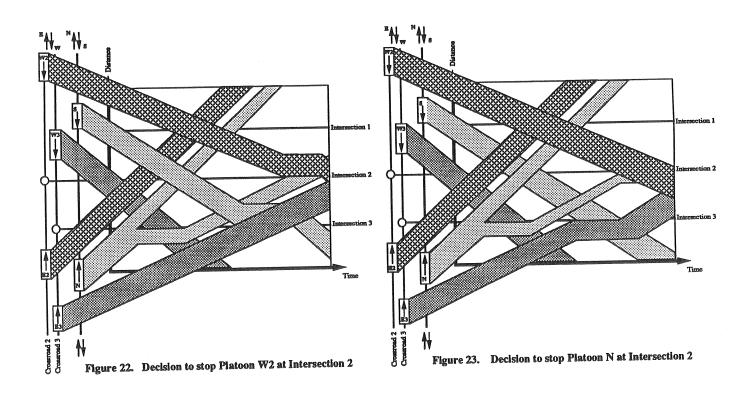
Figure 18. Decision to stop Platoon W3 at Intersection 3

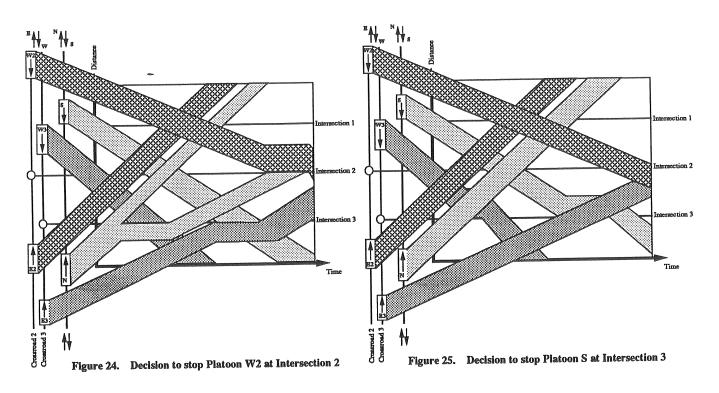
₩

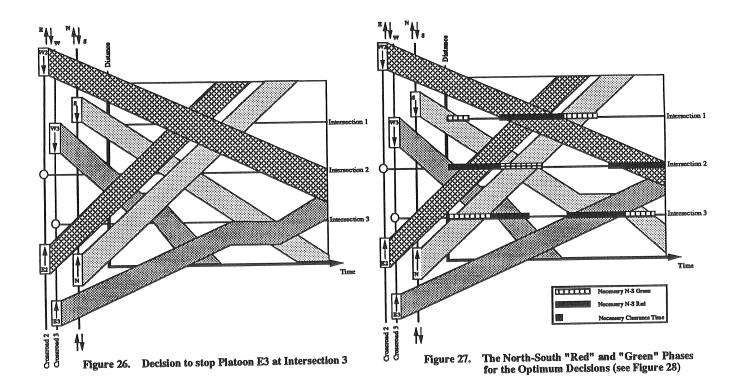
Figure 19. Decision to stop Platoon S at Intersection 3

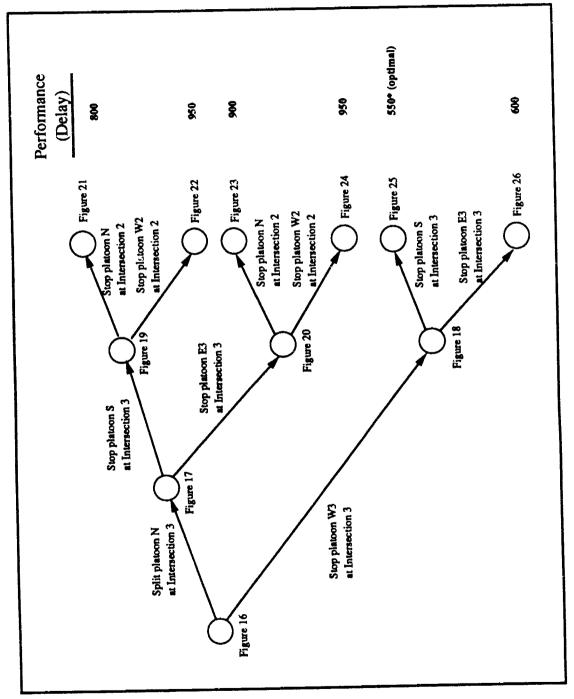
Con Co











4. NETWORK FLOW CONTROL

applications, these performance measures are needed quickly so that the performance criterion may be optimized in real time. A detailed simulation becomes computationally unwieldy when one uses the simulation model as a *function evaluator* (i.e., for evaluating the performance function for each candidate signal setting) in an optimization routine. We remark that at this second level of hierarchy only approximate values for optimal signal timings are necessary so that we start in the right "ball park" for the optimizations being performed at the intersection level. We refer to this simulator as *Platoon Flow Fast Prediction* model, (the current version developed jointly with Mr. Paolo Dell'Olmo of Instituto di Analisi dei Sistemi ed Informatica, Rome, Italy, is called *OPTINET*).

The flow chart for the algorithmic process for network flow control optimization is given in Figure 29. Note that to begin the recursion it is suggested that an initial signal plan be given. This is so that the network flow control optimization itself begins in the right "ball park". The initial plan may be obtained from an off-line method such as TRANSYT [Hadi and Wallace, 1992] with data from the dynamic network loading function, if available, or from historical data.

In relation to the use of the fast simulation model for function evaluation, the spatial region for the simulation model needs to be bigger than the area of control for network coordination, so that one can predict the movements of all real-time platoons within the region of control for several minutes in the future. As an illustration, Figure 30 shows the region of control for the network flow control logic and Figure 31 shows the area simulated using the *Platoon Flow Fast Prediction* simulator.

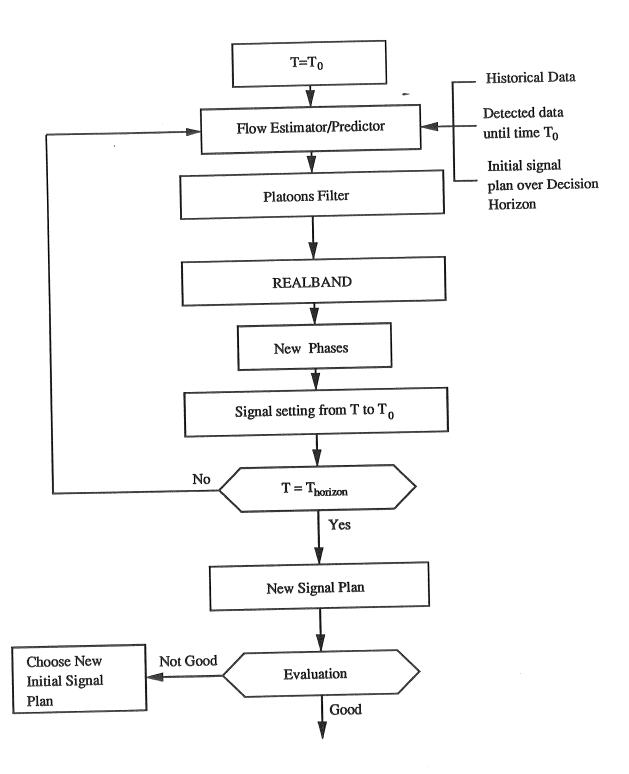
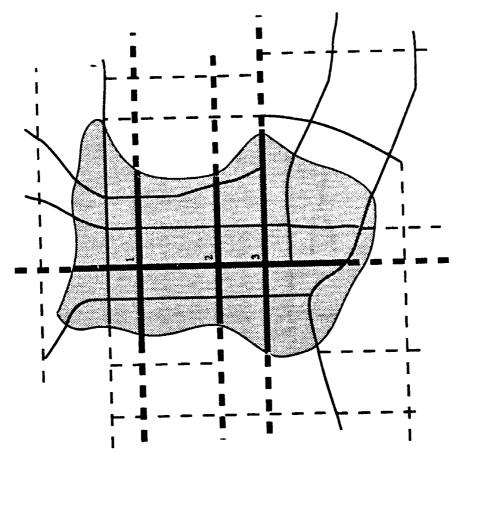


Figure 29. Flow Chart for Network Flow Control Optimization



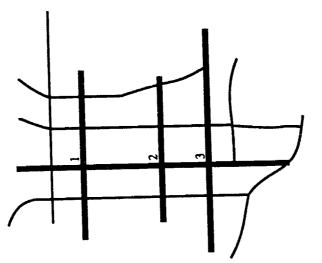


Figure 31. Region for Simulation

## 5. INTERSECTION CONTROL

## 5.1 Existing Intersection Control Algorithms

In this section we discuss intersection control algorithms. First, we review existing control logic, including fixed-time, semi- and fully-actuated, and traffic responsive. We then present two new intersection control algorithms, DISPATCH 1.0 and COP.

Existing control algorithms provide a framework for discussing issues related to network/intersection control adaptivity. For example, fixed-time signal timing plans (cycle length, phase sequence, phase splits, and offset) can be developed and coordinated to provide a simple form of network flow control, but do not provide any distributed intersection adaptivity. On the other hand, fully-actuated control provides distributed intersection adaptivity, but does not provide any adaptive network flow coordination. Semi-actuated control incorporates both network flow coordination and intersection control with limited adaptivity.

Each of these control algorithms, or strategies, are based on a signal timing plan that provides the fundamental operating parameters for signal control. These parameters are generally developed based on traffic studies and standard procedures, such as the Highway Capacity Manual, or signal timing software such as TRANSYT, PASSER, SOAP, etc. The traffic studies result in estimates of traffic conditions, link volumes and turning percentages, for specified time periods. Signal timing plans are developed for each of these time periods and, typically, implemented on a time-of-day basis with no real consideration of current traffic conditions. Such approaches have been somewhat successful when sufficient resources are available to update the traffic studies to reflect changes in long term traffic patterns, or when the operating personnel heuristically adjust the signal timing plans to hup rove performance. In many cases the use of standard procedures for the development of signal timing plans is abandoned and traffic engineers operate in an ad-hoc fashion with moderate levels of success.

Traffic responsive systems attempt to address the problem of responding to current traffic conditions by switching signal timing plans based on current wide-area traffic conditions rather than time of day. This requires that signal timing plans be developed for a variety of possible traffic conditions.

Methodological and technological advances are now available that allow traffic signal control systems to utilize real-time traffic information and to provide traffic-adaptive control to improve the performance of the signal control system. In this section several existing signal control strategies are reviewed and some new strategies within the RHODES framework are discussed.

## 5.1.1 Fixed-Time Control

Fixed-time control utilizes a very simple logic based on predetermined fixed cycle length, phase sequences, and durations. Fixed-time control requires no information about existing traffic conditions on the network.

Fixed-time control logic relies on historical data to prepare timing plans for a signalized area. These timing plans may be developed off-line using, for example, the TRANSYT optimization program, which optimizes coordinated traffic signal systems to reduce delay, stops, and fuel consumption. Three to four plans, representing the a.m. peak, p.m. peak, and off-peak conditions, are commonly used. A particular plan is generally switched into operation according to time-of-day.

Vehicle detectors are not required with this method. Coordination of intersections is achieved by linking local controllers to a master controller by a communication network. A fixed-time system can be implemented in the form of a cableless-linked system with the use of crystal clocks in local controllers. After synchronization with a master clock, local crystal clocks are left to run on their own timings. Timing plans are stored in programmable ROMs (Read-Only Memory) which are installed in each controller. (Modern controllers use microprocessors for supervisory functions and semi-conductor memories for the storage of timing plans.) Without laying cables, a resulting drawback is the lack of feedback from the field signals.

A fixed-time control system is simple in structure and does not require vehicle detection, which is usually the most unreliable component in an area or urban traffic control (ATC or UTC) system. An ATC system consists of a number of traffic signals which are linked in such a way that any signal timing change is in some way dependent upon conditions (i.e., vehicle detections) at any of the other intersections. The system of signals may consist of a single linked pair, a linear group, or a complete network. The control system

39

is concerned with the selection and implementation of three control elements for every signalized intersection in the network: cycle time, phase splits, and offset (an offset is the time difference in the starting times of the green phases at adjacent intersections). As a set, they constitute the timing plan for the intersection (Luk, 1984).

Fixed-time control systems are, however, inflexible in their operations. Unforeseen incidents such as bad weather conditions, illegal parking, or accidents would create traffic patterns that could not be matched by any of those predetermined timing plans. Therefore, a fixed-time method with optimized signal setting is commonly used as a standard for the evaluation of other traffic control methods.

## 5.1.2 Semi- and Fully-Actuated Control

In semi- and fully-actuated control, timing plans are selected by time-of-day as in fixedtime control, but vehicle-actuated tactics are allowed at each intersection. These tactics depend on the structure of the controller, but usually include gapping due to expiry of gap or waste-time timers, phase skipping in the absence of demand, and green time transfer. Semi-actuated control allows for traffic actuation on one or more, but not all, approaches to an intersection. Whereas, in fully-actuated control traffic actuation occurs on all approaches. Also, the goal of semi-actuated control is to maintain some level of systemwide coordination.

## 5.1.3 Traffic Responsive Control

In traffic responsive control, the timing plans are selected to match current flow patterns by using vehicle detectors to monitor traffic volumes and occupancies at strategic locations. There are many forms of traffic responsive control implementation which have various levels of traffic adaptability.

## 5.1.4 Real-time Intersection Control - OPAC

The Optimization Policies for Adaptive Control (OPAC) is the most notable example of a real-time isolated intersection control strategy. OPAC is based on a dynamic optimization algorithm that provides the computation of signal timing without requiring fixed cycle time in response to the quantity of traffic with the objective on minimizing vehicle delays constrained by minimum and maximum green times. OPAC has been developed and field tested (Gartner, 1989).

OPAC has matured through four major versions: (1) OPAC-1; (2) OPAC-2; (3) OPAC-RT Version 1.0; and (4) OPAC-RT Version 2.0. The original formulation of OPAC, OPAC-1, was based on dynamic programming. The formulation assumed that time is divided into time intervals, or stages, of 5 seconds and that there are only two possible phases for the 4 approaches, each phase is either North-South through or East-West through. The initial queues and initial signal phase are specified. The decision at each stage is to either leave the signal in its current phase (indicated by "0") or to change the phase (indicated by "1"). The number of vehicle arrivals at each stage is assumed to be known. The performance measure is delay, which is calculated as the delay associated with the current-stage decision (change or no change) plus the previous stages delay and queues.

OPAC-1 is useful only for evaluation purposes, since the algorithm assumes the arrival pattern is known exactly and every possible decision for every possible initial queue length is evaluated. To simplify the computational burden of OPAC-1, OPAC-2 was developed using a fixed decision horizon (approximately one cycle) and the decision intervals were held at 5 seconds. During each decision horizon at least one phase change is required but as many as three are allowed. The performance measure for the decision horizon is calculated as the sum (over all intervals) of performances for each interval. The performance for each interval computed as the initial queue plus the arrivals minus the departures. Instead of evaluating every possible decision at each interval, an optimal sequential constrained search (OSCO) is used to solve the optimization problem of minimizing delay. OSCO limits the search to only valid phase switching times constrained by minimum and maximum phase times and the limit of no more than three, and at least one, phase change during the decision horizon.

OPAC-2 is better suited to real-time implementation, but still requires knowledge of the number of arrivals in each interval. To address this problem, a "rolling horizon" approach is employed that only assumes knowledge of arrivals over three or four intervals and an average number of arrivals in the future intervals. The knowledge of arrivals over the first three or four intervals is obtained by a detector placed upstream from the intersection, and therefore, the actual arrival pattern is used during the initial three or four intervals. The optimization is performed every three or four intervals using this rolling horizon approach. (The above description of OPAC-2 is summarized from "Evaluation of the Optimized Policies for Adaptive Control Strategy," Farradyne Systems, Inc., May 1989.)

41

OPAC-RT Version 1.0 was developed based on the rolling horizon approach of OPAC-2 with the proper interfaces to signal controller and detector devices. In addition, OPAC-RT Version 1.0 allowed only one or two phase changes, and hence, eliminated the possibility of three phase changes for the decision horizon. The minimum green-time constraints were modified for pedestrian calls, according to user-specified pedestrian clearances.

OPAC-RT Version 2.0 extended Version 1.0 to include all eight phases of a dual ring controller. Actually, only the two main phases (typically the through phases) of the intersection are considered in the optimization; the other phases are treated using the gap out/max out strategy of actuated control.

OPAC has been field tested in two locations: Arlington, VA and Tucson, AZ. In both cities the two-phase version of OPAC was implemented and found to reduce delay by 3.9% (VA) and 15.9% (AZ) over actuated control. Based on the two field tests, it has been concluded that OPAC performs better in higher volume conditions. An eight-phase version of OPAC was tested in Tucson, AZ, and found to reduce delay by 7.7%. These initial field tests indicate that traffic-adaptive signal control can improve intersection performance and suggest that further algorithmic improvements, such as integration of multiple phases in the optimization and coordination with adjacent intersections, should be investigated in the future.

## 5.2 Traffic-adaptive Control Algorithms - DISPATCH and COP

In this section two traffic-adaptive algorithms are presented that were investigated for RHODES intersection control. The DISPATCH 1.0 algorithm uses a heuristic search routine to adjust split timings of an intersections that is operating in a coordinated system. It attempts to optimize either stops, delay, or a combination of stops and delay, by searching in the neighborhood of each phase switching time using observations of arriving traffic from a detector located several seconds upstream from the controlled intersection.

COP is a traffic adaptive algorithm based on a dynamic programming approach to intersection control that optimizes stops (and can be extended to include delay, queues,

42

etc.) using predictions of vehicle arrivals at the controlled intersection which are based on data from detectors located at the upstream intersections and the signal timings of the upstream intersections. Currently, COP operates as an isolated intersection control algorithm. However, it has been formulated to allow integration within a coordinated system. Both of these algorithms have been tested using the TRAF-NETSIM simulation model.

## 5.2.1 DISPATCH 1.0

This section presents the results of implementing a heuristic which adjusts the exact phase switch epoch to adapt to the actual traffic arrival patterns. The contents of the data input file can be found at the beginning of the DISPATCH 1.0 program (Appendix A). DISPATCH 1.0 uses a dual ring controller as depicted in Figure 32. Two possible movements can occur simultaneously as a phase as follows: 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, 3-7, 3-8, 4-7, 4-8.

The DISPATCH 1.0 program can be applied to intersections similar to the one depicted in Figure 33.(Note that the north direction is to the right. This convention was used in order to conform with TRAF-NETSIM phase scheme.)

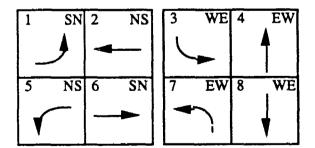


Figure 32. Dual ring controller.

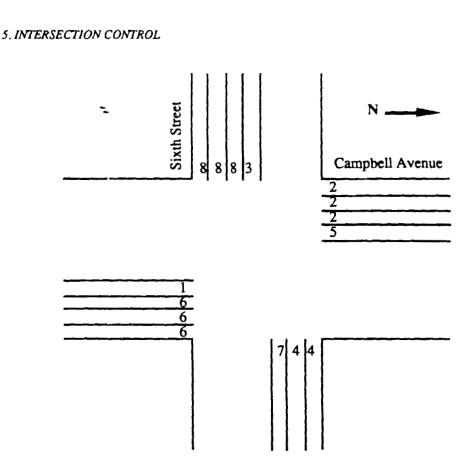


Figure 33. Campbell Avenue and Sixth Street Intersection, Tucson, Arizona.

## **Description of Heuristic**

The initial objective of developing DISPATCH 1.0 was to model, simulate, and observe the behavior of the queues at each movement (1, 2, ..., 8). The initial model simply changed the phase at a deterministic point in time and computed the performance. However, the next step was to implement a method of evaluating the performance for range about that deterministic point in time, in order to search for the optimal time to change the phase.

For example, if the preliminary change of phase was at time t = 20 and the range was 7 (which must be less than or equal to the time required to travel from the detector to the stop-line), then the evaluation range could be from time t = 18 to time t = 24. The optimal time to change the phase could then be the time at which the best score, according to a linear combination of the total number of stops and the total delay, is obtained.

The model for dissipating the queue of each phase is as follows:

$$q(t+1) = q(t) + f_{in}(t-T) - f_{out}(t)$$
(16)

. . .....

where

q is the number of stopped vehicles in the queue,  $f_{in}(t)$  is the flow entering the upstream link at time t,  $f_{out}(t)$  is the flow leaving queue at time t, t is the current time, T is the upstream link travel time, a 1.1 'malia graan

$$f_{out}(t) = \begin{cases} s, & \text{if } q \neq 0 \text{ and the signal is green} \\ f_{in}(t), \text{if } q = 0 \text{ and the signal is green} \\ 0, & \text{the signal is red} \end{cases}$$

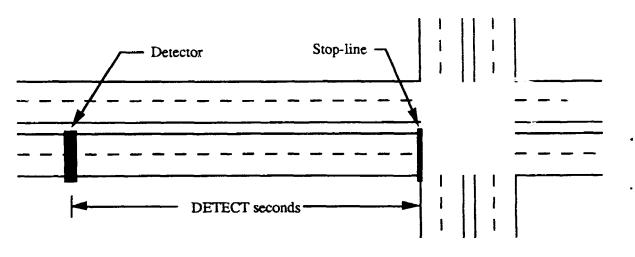
where s is the saturation flow rate (default = 1 vehicle/time unit/phase).

# The DISPATCH Program

DISPATCH 1.0 has the following characteristics:

- (1) uses discrete time units;
- (2) has a defined time horizon (total time considered);
- (3) incorporates a minimum green time for a phase to operate;
- (4) incorporates a clearance time for vehicles (all phases red);
- (5) is designed for eight phases;
- (6) allows for up to 500 stages (the sequence of phases which can be modified);
- (7) may use an intersection identification number;
- (8) accepts arrival data for eight movements (this data corresponds to vehicle requests for a specific phases) as shown in Figure 32; and
- (9) may easily be modified.

Furthermore, DISPATCH 1.0 requires some additional input. This information may be included in the data input file, but in the current implementation, it is requested as keyboard input. The following information is requested:



- Figure 34. The time from the detector to the intersection stop-line is referred to as DETECT seconds. In current model, the time horizon, T, is equal to DETECT.
  - (1) total amount of time to be considered (i.e., decision horizon);
  - (2) saturation flow rate;
  - (3) travel time from detector to stop-line (Figure 34);
  - (4) initial point in time to change phase; and
  - (5) weight for total stops (used in calculating a linear combination of stops and delay, weight for delay is automatically calculated).

The initial four inputs have default settings which can be set by entering 0 (zero). The program also accounts for any possible input errors such as utilizing weights which sum up to greater than one. Unless otherwise noted, all inputs must be integer values.

#### 5.2.2 DISPATCH 1.0 Example

Partial output of a run of the DISPATCH 1.0 program is shown in Figures 35, 36, and Table 2 (a complete listing of the output is in Appendix B). The initial information verifies the following input data: intersection identification number, number of phases, minimum green time, clearance time, total number of stages, sequence of stages, time horizon, arrival data, saturation flow rate, and time delay from detector to stop-line. The solution then lists the linear combination of total stops and total delay, the optimal score and time when the phase should be changed, the optimal queue matrix for the time horizon, and a complete analysis of all of the possible phase change points in the evaluation range, which in this case is from time t = 154 to time t = 163. This analysis includes the stops and delay for each phase, the total stops, total delay, and the score for changing the active phase at respective times.

٠

Figure 35. Input parameters and detector data for DISPATCH 1.0.

Optimal Pe	rforman	nce Inc	lex =			hen Cha			at <i>t</i> =1	 54 
	Performance Index Weights for Phase Change at time $t \in [154, 163]$									
Performance	e Inder	c = (0.	25000*	Total	Stops	) + (0	75000	*Total	Delay	)
Results for Changing Phase at Time: 154										
						6			Total	
Stops:	22	28	26	17	2	29	6	54	184	
Delay:						3927			20780	
Performance Index = 15631.0000										

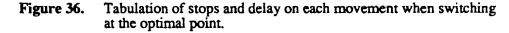


Figure 35 is the initial output and contains an echo of the input parameters and the vehicle detections for each movement and each time unit during the entire time horizon. For example, the "2" at time 155 under movement 3 represents an aggregated total of two vehicle detections on that movement. Table 2 shows the optimal point to switch phases, and the cumulative queues for each movement resulting from the decision obtained in DISPATCH 1.0.

Figure 36 is a tabulation of the total stops and total delay on each movement as a result of switching the phases at the optimal point in time. The units for total delay are minutes. These values may appear large, but they are calculated over the entire time horizon rather than only the range considered for determining the phase switching point.

Thus, the optimal point in time to switch phases is at time 154 (i.e., the next phase begins at time 155). The switching point was initially set for time 159. DISPATCH 1.0 then evaluated the possible switching points about time 158 (i.e., from time 154 to time 163). For a more detailed listing of this output, refer to Appendix B.

To observe this adjustment in the switching point graphically, refer to Figure 37. If the times in the first column of Table 2 are divided by the cycle time (90), these remainder values become the synchronization clock times which are depicted in Figure 37. The initial point to switch from phase 37 to phase 48 was set at time t = 159 (sync time 69 in figure). Then, once DISPATCH 1.0 was executed on the data, the new switch time was

Table 2.	Optimal switching point and display of queues designated by "***".
----------	--

T	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Phase
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
1	Ō	Ō	Ō	0	0	0	0	0	37
2	Ō	· 0	Ō	Ó	0	0	0	0	37
-	•	-	-	•	٠	•			
152	14	7	0	17	0	12	0	49	37
153	14	7	0	17	0	12	0	49	37
154		 7	 0			12	0	50	37
155	14	7	õ	17	ō	12	Ō	50	48 ***
156	14	7	õ	16	Õ	12	0	49	48
157	14	7	ŏ	15	Ō	12	Ó	48	48
158	14	7	ŏ	14	Ō	12	Ó	47	48
159	14	7	ō	13	Ō	12	0	47	48
160	14	7	2	12	Ō	12	0	48	48
161	14	7	3	11	Ō	12	0	48	48
162	14	7	3	10	0	12	0	49	48
163	14	7	3	9	0	12	0	48	48
164	14	7	3	 9	0	12	0	47	48
165	14	7	3	8	0	12	1	46	48
			•	•	٠				
311	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
312	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
313	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48

Optimal Queue Matrix

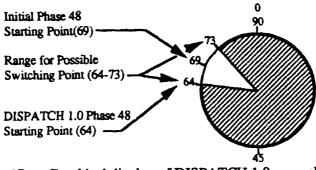


Figure 37. Graphical display of DISPATCH 1.0 example.

determined to be time t = 154 (sync time 64). Hence, DISPATCH 1.0 evaluated the possible switch points from time t = 154 to t = 163 (from sync times 64 to 73) and, based upon a combination of total stops and delay, selected the optimal switching point as t = 154.

The DISPATCH 1.0 program met the initial objectives. That is, it models, simulates, and determines the optimal point in time (in a range) to change the active phase combination for an intersection. In the near future, DISPATCH 1.0 will be implemented with fixed-time and semi-actuated control logic to determine the best time to change the phase combination based upon TRAF-NETSIM detector data and return this decision back to TRAF-NETSIM for implementation.

#### 5.2.3 COP - Algorithm for Intersection Control

In this section the COP (Coordinated Optimization of Phases) algorithm is presented [Sen, 1991]. Let  $s_j$  represent the amount of time remaining to be allocated given that j-1 phase changes have occurred. The decision at stage j denoted  $u_j$  is the amount of "green" time to allocate to the phase corresponding to phase j. Then,

$$s_{j+1} = s_j - u_j$$
 (17)

For the purposes of this illustration, assume that the objective is to minimize the number of stops. Let  $z_j(s_j, u_j)$  denote the number of stops in the time interval  $(T - s_j, T - s_j + u_j)$  where T is the decision time horizon. Then the objective function may be written as

$$Z_{j}(s_{j}) = \operatorname{Minimum}_{\{u_{j}\}} \sum_{j=1}^{J} z_{j}(s_{j}, u_{j})$$
(18)

where J is the maximum number of phase changes possible in time T. Since the objective function is additive, we get the following dynamic programming recursion

$$Z_{j}(s_{j}) = \text{Minimum} \{ z_{j}(s_{j}, u_{j}) + Z_{j+1}(s_{j+1}) \}.$$

$$u_{j}$$
(19)

The phase duration's,  $u_j$ , are determined by the solution to the dynamic program (19). The exact phase change epochs are determined from the  $u_i$ 's.

## **COP with Eight Phases**

A C program was written which utilized the backward recursion method of dynamic programming. The initial program only considered two possible phases, 0 or 1. In RHODE-II(a) effort, the program was enhanced to accommodate eight possible phases (Appendix C), which correspond to the phases in TRAF-NETSIM (Figure 32).

The COP algorithm is designed to minimize the number of stops as well as the total delay. The algorithm does not consider the usual decision variables such as cycle time, splits, and offset. Instead, the decision problem is to efficiently assign "green times" to the phases of a signal.

The COP formulation was motivated by the OPAC strategy (Gartner, 1983). Essentially, the dynamic program allows the allocation of zero, minimum, maximum, or any green time within the minimum and maximum green times to a phase.

In the eight-phases version of COP two movements are possible simultaneously for each phase. Thus, the possible phases are designated as follows: 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, 3-7, 3-8, 4-7, 4-8. In the current version, no other phases are allowed. However, the mathematical formulation allows for the consideration of any arbitrary number of phases.

## Objectives

There were two objectives considered in the current COP program (Appendix C). First, time was allotted for phases while minimizing the total number of <u>vehicle stops</u> at the intersection. Secondly, it was preferable to "skip" a phase if the algorithm determined that it was optimal to do so. The phase to be skipped would be allotted zero time units by the algorithm.

51

# The COP Program

COP has the following characteristics:

- (1) uses discrete time units;
- (2) has a defined time horizon (total time considered);
- (3) incorporates a minimum green time for a phase to operate,
- (4) incorporates a clearance time for vehicles (all phases red);
- (5) is designed for eight phases;
- (6) allows for up to 500 stages (the sequence of phases which can be modified);
- (7) may use an intersection identification number;
- (8) accepts arrival data for eight movements (this data corresponds to the vehicle requests for specific phases); and
- (9) may easily be modified.

# 5.2.4 COP - Example

The intersection considered was Campbell Avenue and Sixth Street in Tucson, Arizona (Figure 33)

A partial output of the COP program is given below (a complete listing can be found in Appendix D), with a description following each section of output. The initial output information verifies the following input data: intersection identification number, number of phases, minimum green time, clearance time, total number of stages, sequence of stages, time horizon, and the arrival data. The solution, which follows the input data, requires the following definitions:

j	current stage number,
state	amount of time remaining,
decision	optimal amount of time to allot for the corresponding phase, and
phase	current stage.

Figure 38 displays an echo of the input parameters required for COP as well as the vehicle detections for each movement (1-8). Note that the sequence of phases is predetermined. Therefore, to create an arbitrary sequence of phases, some phases could be assigned zero time.

Table 3 shows the optimal solution obtained using COP. The "state" represents the amount of time remaining to be assigned. The "decision" is the amount of time to be assigned to the respective phase and "stops" is the total number of stops encountered as a result of the decision.

.

```
Intersection Information:
Intersection Identification Number: 9375782
Number of Phases = 8
Minimum Green Time = 2
Clearance Time = 1
Total Number of Phases = 8
Sequence of Phases: 37 48 26 38 15 38 37 16
Time Horizon = 40
Arrival Data
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0
  0 0 0 0 0 1 1
0
  0 1 0 0 0 0
 0
               0
        0 0 1
    1 0
 0
  0
               0
    0 1
        0 0 0
 0
  0
               1
  0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 2 0 0 1 0
 0
 0
 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 1
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
 3 0 0 0 0 3 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

Figure 38. Input parameters and detector data for COP.

Table 3. Optimal amount of time to assign to each phase from COP.

Coordi	nated Optimizat	ion of Phases (CC	OP) Solution	
j=1	State=40	Decision=4	Phase=37	Stops=2
í=2	State=35	Decision=9	Phase=48	Stops=3
j=3	State=25	Decision=0	Phase=26	Stops=0
j=4	State=25	Decision=13	Phase=38	Stops=9
j=5	State=11	Decision=5	Phase=15	Stops=2
j=6	State=5	Decision=0	Phase=38	Stops=0
j ⊽ 1=7	State=5	Decision=3	Phase=37	Stops=1
j=8	State=1	Decision=0	Phase=16	Stops=0
5			Tota	1 Stops=17

Table 4.	Computer time to execute COP for the parameters in Figure 38				
Time	Minimum	R/W user time	B/F user time		
Horizon	Green Time	(sec)	(sec)		
40	2	0.030	3.380		

Table 4 shows the amount of computer time required to read input files and write to output files ("R/W user time") and the computer time required to perform the backward and forward recursions in COP ("B/F user time").

As can be seen in this example, the COP algorithm is able to skip phases. Here, phases 26 and 38 (the second occurrence of this phase) are assigned zero green time. In the last stage (j=8), the state (amount of time remaining to assign) is equal to one time unit. Since the minimum green time is two units and the clearance time is one unit, a minimum of three time units are required in order to assign a phase a time duration.

## 5.3 Traffic Flow Prediction

The importance of traffic flow prediction can be understood by considering the signal timing problem for a single intersection. Consider the intersection shown in Figure 39. This intersection has four approaches. Associated with each approach are several possible traffic movements: left turn, right turn and a through movement. For the purpose of signal timing, the right turn and through movements are generally considered as a single movement. Any non-conflicting combination of movements that can share the intersection at any one time can be assigned a signal phase that allows those movements protected use of the intersection. The traffic demand for a phase is determined by the approach volume and the turning probabilities associated with vehicle routes. The traffic demand is typically measured using loop detectors on the approach to each intersection and in the left-turn pockets. The intersection signal timing problem is to decide what phases, in what sequence, for what durations should be used as the signal control. Typically, these decisions are made to minimize vehicle delay or stops. Current traffic signal timing methods assign phase durations to a predetermined phase sequence based on the hourly average traffic volume and estimated turning probabilities.

54

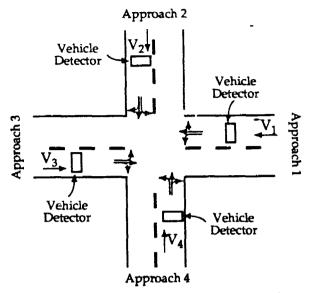


Figure 39. Basic traffic intersection showing approaches, approach volumes, movements and vehicle detectors.

The goal of real-time traffic-adaptive signal control is to choose the phase durations and phase sequences to provide optimal control for the actual traffic demand. For real-time traffic-adaptive signal control to be effective it must have an accurate view of the state of traffic conditions on the network and be able to predict, at least over short periods of time, how the current network conditions will evolve. The importance of prediction can be understood by considering the signal timing problem given two possible perfect predictions of arrivals during the planning horizon as depicted in Figure 40. Each arrival pattern represents the number of vehicles to arrive at an intersection in fixed time intervals<sup>1</sup>. Both arrival patterns are identical until time  $t_0$  when the signal control has to decide whether to serve this approach or to serve another approach. In the top case, the demand occurs immediately following  $t_0$ , where as in the bottom case there is little demand immediately following  $t_0$  and greater demand in the future. In each case the total number of vehicle arrivals are equal. However, the optimal control could be significantly different. It is of fundamental importance to know the temporal arrival distribution to build a truly real-time traffic-adaptive signal control logic.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The use of "the number of vehicles" during fixed-time intervals is primarily to display the data. The arrival of vehicles can best be thought of as a point-process characterized by an instantaneous arrival rate with the additional characteristics of position, velocity and acceleration that represent the vehicle as a dynamic entity.

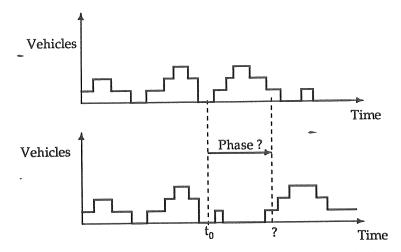


Figure 40. Graphical depiction of the effect of future arrivals on scheduling the intersection phase sequence and duration.

Three issues are important to predicting traffic flow: (1) the length of the time horizon, (2) the number of prediction points per time horizon, called the prediction frequency, and (3) the number and location of information sources. The prediction time horizon provides the real-time traffic-adaptive signal timing control logic with the ability to plan future signal timing decisions. If the prediction horizon is short, perhaps several seconds, then the signal timing decisions are restricted. For example, if the predictions are made over a 10-second horizon, the signal timing logic can only make timing decision which extend or shorten the current phase. On the other hand, if the predictions are made over a longer horizon, the signal timing decisions can include decisions on phase termination times and phase sequencing. For example, if the prediction horizon is 30-40 seconds, then the signal timing logic might schedule the next two phases and their durations based on the predicted demand instead of following a fixed phase sequence.

The prediction frequency provides information about the distribution of vehicle arrivals over time. If the predictions are made at a frequency of only one prediction for the decision time horizon, then the signal timing logic must assume that the vehicles are distributed uniformly over that time. If the predictions are made more frequently, say 10 to 30 times over the prediction horizon, then the signal timing logic will have a more accurate representation of the distribution of vehicle arrivals over time. Figure 41 depicts the information content of predictions at a frequency of once per time horizon and 10 times per horizon.

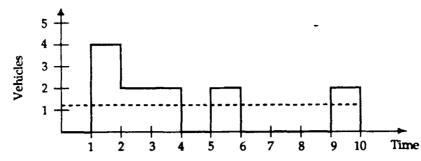


Figure 41. Illustration of the relationship between the prediction horizon (T=10) and the prediction frequency. The dashed line shows an average of 1.2 vehicles/time unit. The solid line shows the number of vehicles predicted per each time unit.

Traffic flow is, in general, a time-space phenomenon. The number and location of information sources determine the ability of any prediction algorithm to predict future conditions based on current conditions at other spatial points. For example, if a detector is located, say, 10 seconds upstream of the desired prediction point, then prediction will be easier but only for a 10-second horizon. The further away the location of other information sources, the longer the potential prediction horizon. But, the temporal information may become more distorted (e.g. platoon dispersion) and thus less valuable for prediction. In addition, the further away the information sources are located, the greater are the effects of exogenous factors, such as traffic signals and traffic sources/sinks, on prediction. Clearly, a system with many well placed detectors will provide the best information for prediction. However, the cost of such a detection system may be prohibitive.

In addition to the traditional inductance-based loop detector information discussed above, the application of advanced electronics to transportation through the national *Intelligent Vehicle Highway System* (IVHS) program has the potential to provide valuable information for traffic flow prediction and traffic control. Video image processing is already being used for vehicle detection. Vehicle identification technologies, hence information on origins-destinations, routes, speed, etc., are available and may be deployed in the near future. This application of advanced technologies is exciting, but from a real-time traffic control point of view, one must ask: "If we could apply these emerging technologies in any way possible, what is the best set of information that we should measure in order to provide the desired real-time control performance?" This

question can only be answered through basic research on data fusion methods and study of information needed for effective real-time traffic-adaptive signal control.

The need for prediction was recognized in the development of the Urban Traffic Control System (UTCS) in the early 1970's. The development of second generation (UTCS-2) and third generation (UTCS-3) control logic included prediction as a primary system component. UTCS-2 based its signal timing decisions on predictions of demand for the next 5-15 minutes. UTCS-3 based its signal timing on predictions of demand over much shorter time periods of approximately a cycle length<sup>2</sup>. It is generally felt that these failures of UTCS-2 and UTCS-3 were due to errors in surveillance and detection [Tarnoff, 1975]. Very little research has been conducted on the development of prediction methods since the 1970's.

Stephanedes, Michalopoulos and Plum [1981] conducted a critical review of the UTCS predictors and three additional predictors. They compared the prediction accuracy of UTCS-2, UTCS-3, historical averages, current measurement, and a simpler proposed algorithm. Each predictor was compared based on mean squared error and mean absolute error for both five-minute predictions and cycle-by-cycle (90 second) predictions. They concluded that for five-minute predictions, the historical average performed better than UTCS-2, but both of these methods were superior to the others. For cycle-by-cycle comparisons, the UTCS-2 and the historical average predictors were not applicable since synchronization of cycles over historical periods was impossible. A moving average version of their proposed algorithm was superior to the UTCS-3 and current measurements. Some versions of their proposed algorithm performed better than the moving average version but the performance was sensitive to the selection of model parameters.

Each algorithm that Stephanedes, Michalopoulos and Plum studied addresses the prediction problem based on a fixed time horizon, either five-minutes or one cycle, and updates the prediction at a frequency of only once per horizon. Table 5 summarizes each of these algorithms in terms of its characteristics: prediction horizon, prediction frequency and performance. Each of these algorithms uses only a single information source (a single detector) located at the point of prediction.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Generally, each signal within a coordinated system is operated on a common cycle time. The cycle time is defined to be the amount of time from the beginning of main street green until main street green begins again, where main street is arbitrary, but generally chosen to be the major traffic movement street.

Algorithm	Horizon	Frequency	Performance
UTCS-2	5-15 min	1	Good for 5 min
UTCS-3	5-15 min, cycle	1	Poor Overall
Historical Average	5-15 min	1	Best for 5 min
Current Measurement	5-15 min, cycle	1	Poor due to time delay
Proposed	5-15 min, cycle	1	Sensitive to Parameters

 Table 5.
 Comparison of existing traffic demand prediction algorithms.

Okatani and Stephanedes (1984) utilized a Kalman filter model structure to consider information from multiple sources, i.e. detectors on a number of links. They made predictions at a frequency of once per 15-minute time horizon. Their results indicate a small improvement over the UTCS-2 prediction algorithm, but fail to address the need for higher frequency predictions required for real-time traffic-adaptive signal control logic.

In a discussion of the prediction problem, Gartner [1981] concluded that the deficiency to provide good temporally distributed predictions could only be addressed by relying on actual flows rather than average volumes. One possible method to obtain actual flows approaching an intersection would be to place detectors on the links upstream from the intersection and use the flows at these points to provide predictions. An important limitation of this approach is that the distance between the intersection and the upstream detector constrains the prediction time horizon. Another limitation is that if the detector fails, there is no other source of real-time traffic flow information.

Baras, Levine and Lin [1979] utilized point-process filter and prediction methods developed by Segal [1976] to estimate queue size at an approach to an intersection. In their research they modeled the formulation and dispersion of queues as discrete-time time-varying Markov chains that are related to the observable point processes at the detectors on the approaches to an intersection. This approach showed good performance for estimating/predicting queue size. However, it provided predictions with a time horizon of only a few seconds using a detector that was located only 20 vehicle lengths upstream of the intersection stop bar and did not directly estimate the traffic flow arrival process. The benefit of their approach is that they have incorporated a probabilistic

structure into the estimation and prediction problem. Through this probabilistic structure additional information, such as the type that will be available through deployment of IVHS, can be fused into the development of traffic flow predictions.

## 5.3.1 The PREDICT Algorithm

We have been investigating a new prediction method, PREDICT, that is based on the use of detectors on the approach of each upstream intersection, together with the traffic state and control plan for the upstream signals to predict the future arrival. This approach allows a longer prediction time horizon since the travel distance to the intersection is longer and the delays at the upstream signal are considered. A benefit of this approach is that it couples the effects of the upstream traffic signals with the intersection control optimization problem.

This prediction approach is data driven. That is, the prediction of each arrival at an intersection depends on the event of a vehicle crossing some detector on the approach to an upstream detector and not (directly) on the traditional time averaged detection parameters of count and occupancy.

To understand how this approach works consider the scenario shown in Figure 42. It is desired to predict the flow approaching intersection A at detector  $d_A$ . Making the prediction for the point  $d_A$  is important because it is a point on link AB where the actual flow can be measured, hence the quality of the prediction can be assessed in real-time.

Traffic contributing to the flow at  $d_A$  originates from the approaches to intersection Band can be measured at detectors  $d_1$ ,  $d_2$  and  $d_2$  representing the flows that will turn left, pass through and turn right, respectively, onto link AB. Other traffic that originates at sources between intersections A and B are possible, but will be considered as unmeasurable "noise". Also, it is possible that vehicles passing over  $d_1$ ,  $d_2$ , and  $d_2$  will terminate their trip before arriving at  $d_A$ . This will also be considered as "noise" in the prediction.

When a vehicle passes a detection point, say  $d_i$  where  $i \in \{l, t, r\}$ , several factors effect when it will arrive at  $d_A$  including (1) the travel time from  $d_i$  to the stop bar at intersection B, (2) the delay due to an existing queue at B, (3) the delay due to the traffic signal at B, and (4) the travel time between B and  $d_A$ .

60

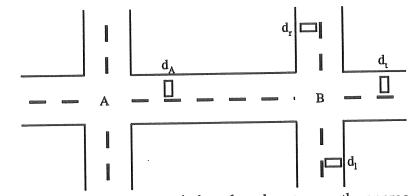


Figure 42. Prediction scenario based on detectors on the approaches to the upstream intersection (B).

Figure 43 (a)-(d) depict the delay associated with each of these factors. In Figure 43-(a) the vehicle arrives at detector  $d_i$  and passes freely to detector  $d_A$ . The arrival time, denoted  $t_a$  at  $d_A$  can be estimated as

$$t_a = t_{d_i} + T_{d_i, s_B} + T_{s_B, d_A}$$

where  $T_{d_i,s_B}$  is the travel time from  $d_i$  to the stop bar at intersection B and  $T_{s_B,d_A}$  is the travel time from the stop bar at intersection B to the detector at  $d_A$ . Each of these travel times can be estimated based on the approach speed and the link flow speed, respectively.

In Figure 43-(b) the vehicle arrives at detector  $d_i$  and is delayed by the signal at intersection B. Hence the travel time from  $d_i$  to  $d_A$  must account for the travel time from  $d_i$  to the stop bar, the delay due to the signal and the travel time from the stop bar to  $d_A$ . The arrival time at  $d_A$  can then be estimated as

$$t_a = t_{d_1} + T_{d_1, s_B} + T_{u_B} + T_{s_B, d_A}$$

where  $T_{\mu_{\theta}}$  is the delay until the signal timing plan advances to a phase that will serve the desired movement.

In Figure 43-(c) the arrival at  $d_i$  encounters delay for the signal as well as a standing queue, and has to travel from  $d_i$  to the stop bar at B, and from the stop bar to  $d_A$ . The signal delay can be computed based on the signal timing plan as described above. The delay due to the standing queue can be estimated using a relationship of the form

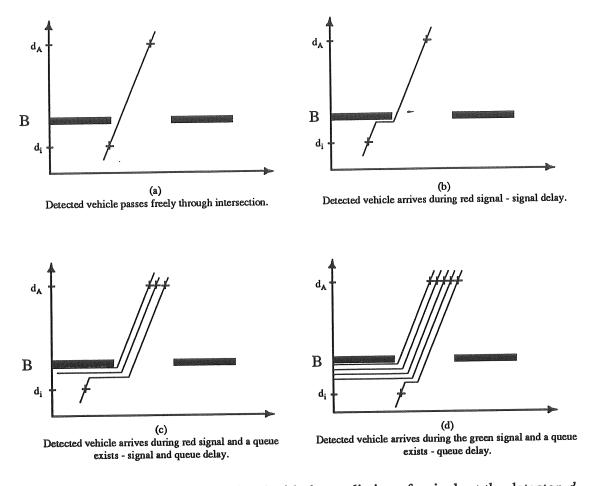


Figure 43. Delays associated with the prediction of arrivals at the detector  $d_A$ .

$$T_{\mu_B} = a_o + a_1 N_{q_i}$$

where  $a_0$  and  $a_1$  are parameters that can be selected based on the particular intersection and  $N_q$  is the number of vehicles in the queue. (The above equation has the form of Greensheild's equation and has been used to estimate the amount of time required to clear a queue.) Note that the  $T_{u_g}$  relationship is not motivated by Little's theorem, but is based on the dynamics of traffic queue dispersion and has been determined empirically.

Figure 43-(d) depicts the case when the arrival at  $d_i$  occurs after the signal has begun serving the desired phase, but a standing queue is present. This case is similar to the above, except that the delay due to the standing queue must be adjusted based on the amount of time that has elapsed between the onset of the signal and the arrival of the vehicle at  $d_i$  and the travel time to the back of the queue.

#### 5. INTERSECTION CONTROL

Once the arrival time at  $d_A$  is predicted, this model adds the probability of the arrival to the current estimate of the expected number of arrivals at that time. For example, if 15% of the vehicles that pass over  $d_i$  continue on to  $d_A$ , then 0.15 will be added to the current estimate of the expected number of arrivals at the predicted arrival time  $t_a$ .

It is important to note that this prediction model is based on processing arrival data as it evolves. Hence, at any point in time the predicted arrival flow pattern at  $d_A$  accounts for vehicles that have already passed the detectors  $d_r$ ,  $d_r$  and  $d_i$ . The benefit of this evolutionary behavior of the predictor is that it constantly provides, for a given prediction horizon, partial information that can be used by the intersection control logic. Also, this model is distributed in that it can be applied for every approach of every intersection in a large urban traffic signal control network. In fact, this distributed architecture will reduce the communications required to transmit the detector information to a central computer and hence should improve the prediction speed.

We have conducted several preliminary experiments using this traffic prediction method. Figure 44 shows the actual (dotted line) and the predicted (solid line) arrival patterns at  $d_A$  for a sample network that was simulated using the FHWA's microscopic traffic simulation model TRAF-NETSIM. Although the predictions are not exact, there is clearly a strong correlation between the actual and the predicted arrival patterns.

To test the quality of the predictions the performance of a dynamic programming based real-time signal control logic [Sen, 1991] using these predictions was compared to the performance of a well-timed semi-actuated signal control logic. The performance criterion used in the real-time signal control logic was the minimization of the total number of stops. Fifty-five runs of the simulation model were made for each control strategy using paired random number sequences, varying the load on the intersection. The results of these simulations are shown in Figure 45. The results show a significant decrease in the percentage of vehicles that were stopped using the real-time control logic and the predictions generated as described above.

This preliminary results should be interpreted with both optimism and caution. Optimistically, it appears that the predicted flows and the actual flows are very similar and that this prediction method will provide the temporal distribution of arrivals at a prediction frequency that is greater than any of the currently available methods.

Cautiously, one must be aware that the simulation environment where these preliminary results were obtained is nearly ideal. That is, this study did not consider the effects of extraneous factors such as sources and sinks on the approach links as well as other traffic characteristics that may not be accurately modeled in the simulation environment.

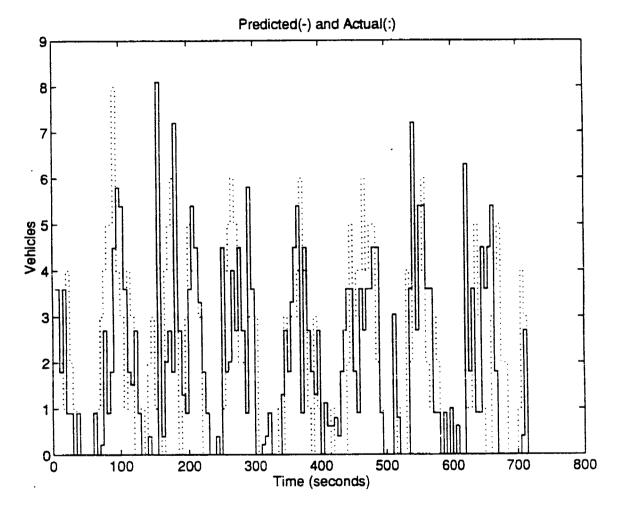


Figure 44. Link Flow Profiles: predicted (solid) and actual (dotted).

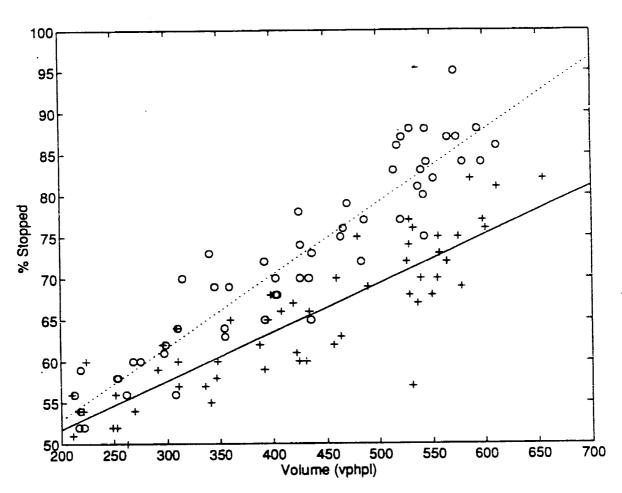


Figure 45. Comparison between well-timed semi-actuated control (represented by the 'o' and the dotted line, and a version of the proposed intersection control logic and predictions as described above.

6. SIGNAL CONTROLLER INTERFACE

# 6. SIGNAL CONTROLLER INTERFACE

In this section the traffic signal actuation level of the RHODES hierarchy is demonstrated. The purpose of this task was to demonstrate that existing signal control hardware could be used within the real-time traffic-adaptive signal control environment. This requirement is important from an economic point of view since cost to replace all existing controllers may be prohibitive. In this project we built an interface between a PC and an Eagle Signal Controller (DP9000 Series) such as those currently used by the City of Tucson.

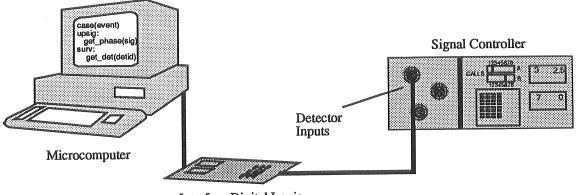
# 6.1 Interface Requirements

The physical interface requires the ability to select any phase, from a prespecified set of phases, at any point in time, with the constraints that the normal yellow and all red intervals be obeyed. Although, this interface provides a very flexible control mechanism, it should be noted that safety considerations are all ready incorporated into the signal controller and parameters such as clearance intervals and minimum green interval times can also be used to maintain a safe mode of operation.

An Eagle DP9000 Series NEMA controller was reprogrammed to a fully actuated eightphase configuration with the minimum green intervals set as small as possible. Phases were then selected by placing a CALL on the detector associated with the desired phase. For example, if the controller was resting in main street through (phase 26) and a lagging left phase was desired (Phase 15), then a CALL was placed on the detector inputs associated with phase 15. Similarly, if the controller was in phase 26 and a leading left turn for the side street was desired, a CALL was placed on phase 37 (side street left turn).

# 6.2 Interface Logic Design

The interface was prototyped and demonstrated in the laboratory using an Eagle controller, a PC, a Motorola HC-11 microcontroller and a simple digital logic interface circuit. Figure 46 depicts the physical implementation. A simple communication software package (PROCOMM) is run on the PC that allows communication with the microcontroller. For the purpose of the demonstration there is no need for a special application on the PC; however, when the RHODES algorithms are implemented on the



Interface Digital Logic

Figure 46. Physical Interface for Real-time Traffic-adaptive Signal Control.

PC the communication should be handled using software routines that address the serial communication port.

The Motorola HC-11 microcontroller (a \$65 unit) allows the PC to transmit a single byte of data that represents the desired phase CALLS. This byte of data is stored in a memory location on the microcontroller that corresponds to the desired output ports where the microcontroller is interfaced to the Eagle controller. The format of the byte is shown in Figure 47. Each bit of the byte represents a CALL for one signal phase. Table 6 shows the bytes for the eight-phase dual ring controller (see Figure 32 in Section 4.2). The byte is transmitted by typing the hexadecimal equivalent on the PC.

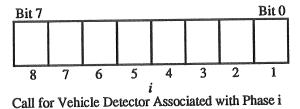


Figure 47. Format of Interface Controller Byte.

#### 6. SIGNAL CONTROLLER INTERFACE

PHASE	BYTE (Hex)
12	0000 0011 (03)
15	0001 0001 (11)
26	0010 0010 (22)
34	0000 1100 (0C)
37	0100 0100 (44)
48	1000 1000 (88)
56	0011 0000 (30)
78	1100 0000 (C0)

Table 6.Phase and associated byte transmitted from PC to the HC-11microcontroller. The Hex equivalent is also shown.

Figure 48 shows the circuit for the interface between the HC-11 microcontroller and the detector port on the Eagle controller. Eight of the microcontroller output ports are connected to an interface circuit that switches the +24 Volt to ground when a CALL is desired on a particular phase using an open collector NAND gate (SN7406). The +24 Volt power is supplied by the Eagle controller. All unconnected output ports of the microcontroller are tied to ground to ensure stability of the circuit.

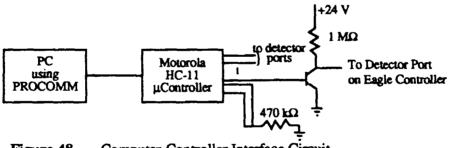


Figure 48. Computer-Controller Interface Circuit.

# 6.3 Demonstration

The signal controller interface was demonstrated by selecting any desired phase, from the set of allowable phases, entering the associated byte on the PC and waiting until the controller transitioned through the appropriate clearance intervals and then into the desired phase. It should be noted that the Eagle controller required a start-up "cycle" where it transitioned through all phases in order to clear all CALLS that appeared when the controller was initialized. After this start-up "cycle" the controller functioned as required - - the desired phase being activated externally of the controller.

# 7. SIMULATION EXPERIMENTS USING TRAF-NETSIM

In this section we discuss simulation models used for studying and evaluating the effectiveness of traffic control algorithms. After a brief discussion of the issues related to simulation modeling and evaluation, we present our approach to develop a simulation model for testing real-time traffic-adaptive traffic control, which is based on the modification of the TRAF-NETSIM model. The modified model was validated by implementing external fixed-time and external semi-actuated signal control logic and comparing the performance of external control logic with the corresponding logic that is internal to TRAF-NETSIM. Having validated the simulation model, the real-time traffic-adaptive intersection control algorithm, COP, as described in Section 5.2, was interfaced to the simulation model and evaluated.

The functional requirements for simulation models for development, testing and evaluation of real-time traffic-adaptive signal control logic include:

- the ability to obtain surveillance/detector output at required frequencies;
- the ability to control traffic signals in real-time;
- the ability to generate dynamic traffic conditions, including recurrent and nonrecurrent congestion such as incidents and special events;
- the ability to obtain different different types of surveillance and detector data including traditional loop detetor data, vehicle probe data (travel times, routes, etc.), and other traffic control information that will be available from the emerging IVHS technologies;
- the ability to compute various measures of effectiveness; and
- the ability to generate traffic characteristics that are not necessarily observable, such as queue lengths.

The frequency of surveillance and detector system output and the frequency of the signal control input will dictate the minimal resolution, and hence the responsiveness, of the signal control logic. The simulation model must be able to represent rates that will be achievable when the control logic is implemented for field testing.

The ability to represent dynamic recurrent and non-recurrent congestion, as well as other non-congested traffic conditions, is needed for measuring the control logic's capability to respond to real-time traffic conditions.

Simulation models used for testing must provide the same surveillance and detection information as that available in the field. When the real-time traffic-adaptive signal control logic is deployed in the future, vehicle probe data and other information may be available from emerging IVHS technologies. A valid simulation model must provide this information in order to test real-time control logic that can use such information.

It may be desirable for the signal control algorithms to optimize different measures of effectiveness (MOE), based on traffic conditions or dictated by the operating jurisdictions. Therefore, it is essential that the simulation model provide a wide variety of MOEs to evaluate the real-time traffic adaptive signal control algorithms.

The simulation model requirements from a development and testing perspective differ from the requirements for performance evaluation. Clearly, the most important requirement of a simulation model is that it accurately represent the dynamics of traffic flow and its response to dynamic signal control. This requirement dictates that the simulation model chosen for development and testing not be based on a macroscopic flow model that assumes constant cycle length and deterministic traffic flow characteristics. Rather, the model should include microscopic flow characteristics such as car-following vehicle response to actual traffic signals.

During the development and testing phase it is essential to have access to both traffic and signal control variables so that detailed behavior can be studied. One may distinguish between traffic simulation information that is needed for validation and testing and that which is available as traffic surveillance/detection data for the signal control algorithms. For example, for the purpose of testing a traffic model used in an optimization routine, it may be desirable to compare the traffic model's state-of-the-traffic parameters, such as queue length, to the corresponding parameters in the simulation model. This form of testing requires that the traffic simulation model provide accurate measurements of queue lengths despite the fact the existing traffic surveillance technology may not provide this information.

Another important consideration is the frequency at which required testing, data is available. For example, the average queue length for a simulation period is insufficient for testing a routine that estimates real-time queue lengths. This information must be available as frequently as possible.

For the past two-years we have been using the TRAF-NETSIM traffic simulation model for developemnt and testing of traffic-adaptive signal control algorithms. This effort has required us to modify the TRAF-NETSIM model to (1) interface the simulated traffic surveillance equipment with the signal control logic's database, and (2) interface the simulation model's traffic controllers with the signal control logic that we have developed. In addition, we have made information accessible that is internal to the simulation model's database; this allows us to test and validate our algorithms and software.

For example, in testing the intersection control algorithms described in Section 5.2, we modified the simulation model to record the simulated signal states and we compared them with the signal states downloaded by our algorithms. We were thus able to ensure that the desired signal state was the signal state activated by the simulation model. We also modified the TRAF-NETSIM surveillance logic to allow us to record simulated traffic flow profiles on each link and comapre them with the predicted traffic flow profiles that were generated by the traffic flow prediction models described in Section 5.3.

The network that we simulated in our experiments consisted of 41 intersections within a four square-mile area in the City of Tucson (see Figure 49). The traffic characteristics, volumes and signal configurations were obtained with the assistance of the City's traffic engineers. Thus our experiments were based on realistic data.

# 7.1 Overall Approach

The objectives in the development of the interface was to minimize the modifications to the existing TRAF-NETSIM code and to simulate the interface between the real-time traffic-adaptive signal control logic and the NEMA controllers that are currently used in Tucson, Arizona. The same philosophy as in the design of the physical signal controller interface was used in the modification of TRAF-NETSIM. The actuated signal controller logic (software Q5 logic) was programmed, through the input data base, to have the desired set of phases with the desired minimum green intervals. Then detector information, contained in the TRAF-NETSIM internal data base, is first read, for the purposes of surveillance, and then either cleared or set to represent a CALL on the desired phase. When the signal state is updated, the CALL will be processed thereby

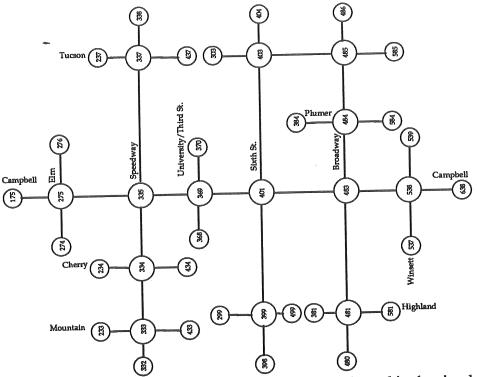


Figure 49. Topological layout of the traffic network used in the simulation studies.

forcing the signal into the desired state. Figure 50 depicts the software implementation of this approach.

This approach for interfacing of external signal control logic has been extended to support network-wide control. To accomplish this, an event-based control logic interface was developed. In the interface logic, the external event manager can implement a wide variety of network-wide control strategies by scheduling control logic processing events and signal update events as required. The external event manager is called each time a signal state requires updating. It checks the internal simulation clock to determine which events require processing. If it is the first call, for a particular time, to the external logic and an area-wide surveillance system update is required, then the external logic that performs the update is called. If the signal that initiated the call to the external event manager requires updating, the appropriate signal control logic is called. If it is desired to allow the internal simulation signal control logic to control the signal, then control is passed back to the

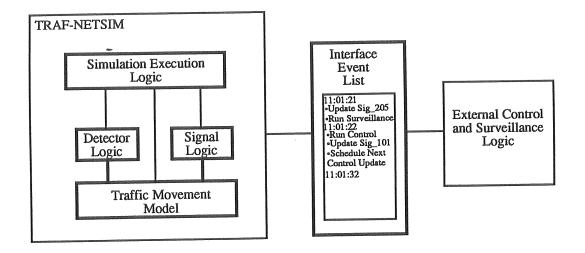


Figure 50. Software Interface for External Control and Surveillance Logic

simulation with no update taking place. This approach requires any signal that is to be controlled externally to be programmed according to the guideline discussed above as a fully actuated signal.

The interface implementation included the development of a library of interface functions that the external logic, either surveillance or control, can use to access database information, alter database information, place events on the event managers list, or remove events from the event manager list. This library facilitates the interface between the FORTRAN simulation model and the external logic that has been developed in the C programming language.

Validation testing has been conducted to ensure that this approach is both reliable and accurate. To test the interface, the actual signal states and the desired signal states are compared. These comparisons have been made on both single intersection control and on network-wide control. The interface has been found to be reliable and accurate. The only consideration that must be made is that it requires one full simulation second for the Q5 signal controller emulation logic to respond to a CALL, where as the hardware controller is capable of responding in much less time due to the underlying microprocessor clock speed.

An essential element in the development of external signal control logic, especially realtime control, is the traffic surveillance system. In our effort, we have utilized the internal surveillance detector logic of TRAF-NETSIM for the placement and processing of detector events, but we utilize an external detector signal processing logic. This approach has allowed us to estimate any traffic parameters that are desired in addition to the standard count and occupancy values. The surveillance detector logic (SUBROUTINE DETECT) is used to generate signals form each detector on a tenth-of-a-second basis. In particular, the surveillance detector logic determines the beginning and ending of detection events on tenth-of-a-second basis. These events are the externally translated into continuous binary signals. Each continuous signal represents either an occupied detector or an unoccupied detector. These signals are then processed into the proper parameter estimates for the associated signal control algorithms. The internal surveillance logic also provides other surveillance information, such as queue lengths, when appropriately placed detector have been defined.

In addition to the traditional detector surveillance data, advanced surveillance information, such as that that will be available with IVHS, can easily be obtained from the simulation model database. For example, when a vehicle triggers a detection, we can determine the vehicle identification number (VIN), its speed, and its direction of travel at the next intersection. All of this information is currently accessible using the external interface logic that has been coded and implemented in the C programming language.

It is important to note that the model enhancements made by us were intended to support our on-going research activities in real-time traffic-adaptive signal control. The primary mission in these activities was not to develop a general platform for testing IVHS components. The objective was to develop a platform for testing real-time traffic-adaptive signal control logic. We feel that we have succeeded in satisfying this objective, at least for the control features that are currently under development. Our approach is only one possible approach to the development of a general IVHS simulation model interface. It is clearly possible to optimize the computational effort required through direct modifications of the simulation model itself, or through development of a new model.

### 7.2 Implementation Details

This section describes, in detail, the interface which was developed and methods for linking external signal logic to TRAF-NETSIM. TRAF-NETSIM checks the states of the signals at each time step and modifies them as needed. This is implemented in a loop which updates the signal at each intersection, one intersection at a time. The routine UPSIG handles the updating of the traffic signals. If an intersection contains an actuated controller, logic is called which emulates a hybrid between a Type 170/179 and a NEMA signal controller. Within this TRAF-NETSIM controller logic, there is a routine DETQ5 which translates detector data to the format which is used by the signal controller. It is immediately before that translation that a call was inserted to a new routine, CONTROL (see Appendix E for a listing of this routine). This allows manipulation of the detector data which is sent to the internal TRAF-NETSIM signal control logic. The subroutine CONTROL serves as the primary interface between TRAF-NETSIM and any external signal logic, as shown in Figure 51.



Figure 51. External Signal Control Logic Interface

The subroutine CONTROL calls the external signal logic with any necessary parameters such as detector data and a node identification number. The external signal logic returns a code to indicate the desired active phase or phases at that intersection. Based on this response from the external signal logic, CONTROL sets the TRAF-NETSIM detector data to indicate demand only on the indicated phases at the current intersection. At that point the TRAF-NETSIM simulation continues as originally designed until another intersection with an actuated signal controller is updated. The external signal logic is easily bypassed for intersections that should be controlled by the TRAF-NETSIM internal signal logic.

# 7.2.1 Providing Data for External Signal Control Logic

The data that TRAF-NETSIM needs to provide to the external signal logic will vary, depending on the purpose and implementation of the external signal control logic. For example, a simple fixed-time controller only needs two parameters: the network-wide synchronization time and the current node number. Other types of signal control logic will need detector data and possibly additional data. Most of the data which might be needed is generated internally by TRAF-NETSIM for use by the simulation model, and is stored in FORTRAN common blocks. That information then becomes available to any external signal logic routines through access to those common blocks. The external signal logic does not need to be coded in FORTRAN to be able to access these common blocks. In this research, all external signal logic was coded in C, which can also directly access the common blocks within the TRAF-NETSIM model (see Appendix F for further information about using FORTRAN and C together). The common blocks can be accessed by the routine CONTROL, passing the necessary information to the signal logic as parameters, or the signal logic can access the common blocks directly. It is not always the case, however, that all needed data will be stored in common blocks. One important case is the node number. Because the signals are updated one at a time (i.e. the signal logic will be called once for every actuated signal in the network) TRAF-NETSIM needs to communicate the current node number to the external logic. This is accomplished by passing the node number as a parameter from TRAF-NETSIM to the external signal control logic. The node number passed to CONTROL from DETQ5 is the node number assigned to the current intersection in the TRAF-NETSIM input file.

Detector data has been made available in common block SIN368 in the array ICOUNTS(). This data is collected from surveillance detectors (defined by card type 42) which are placed on the network. It is collected through extensions which were made to subroutine SENSOR in the TRAF-NETSIM code. This is the routine which registers all detector actuations. The data that is collected and stored in ICOUNTS is a list of counts of the number of actuations registered at each surveillance detector during the current time step. Actuations are counted as they are registered at each surveillance detector, and only if the detector was assigned a non-zero station number in the input data. Each vehicle is counted only once by any detector, at the time when the vehicle first reaches the detector. The total number of actuations registered at each detector are accumulated over the duration of the time step (one second of simulated time). After the signals have been updated, the counts are then cleared and the process is repeated during the next time

step. The clearing is done in subroutine OUTDATA, a new subroutine which was created to output data and clear the detector counts (The modified version of SENSOR, as well as a listing of OUTDATA can be found in Appendix G). Through the use of surveillance detectors and the count information, it is therefore possible to determine how many vehicles arrived at any particular location on the network during the current time step.

The common block SIN368 was created to contain the detector counts in the array ICOUNTS. Each position in the array holds the count from the corresponding surveillance detector. For example, ICOUNTS[3] would contain the number of actuations that were registered at the detector with station number 3 during the current time step. The count information is collected during the "Move vehicles" phase shown in Figure 52 as the vehicle positions on the network are updated. This information is therefore available for use at the time that the signal control logic is executed during the "Update signals" phase. The counts are cleared at the end of each time step and are collected again during the next. One limitation of the current implementation is that presence information is not available from presence detectors. Either type of detector can be placed on the network, but currently both provide the same type of count, or passage, information.

For signal synchronization, the network-wide sync clock can be accessed directly from the TRAF-NETSIM simulated controller hardware. It is stored in common block SIN355 in the array LOWRAM() at location LOWRAM(38). This value may need to be incremented before being passed to the external control logic, depending upon how the sync clock is being interpreted within the external signal logic. This is because the signal states are updated before the system clock is incremented (see Figure 52). The decision whether to pass an incremented copy of the sync clock or the sync clock, will take effect at the beginning or the end of the time step in which they occur. For example, if a phase is supposed to terminate when the sync clock reaches time 60, the transition could occur at the end of time step 59, in which case it would take effect during time step 60, or the transition could occur at the end of time step 60, in which case it would not take effect until time step 61.

During the implementation of these modifications to TRAF-NETSIM, a general goal was set to minimize changes made to the original TRAF-NETSIM code. This approach should also be heeded during the development of external signal control logic. The

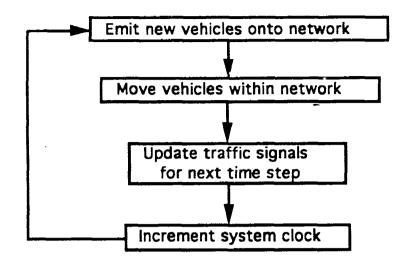


Figure 52. TRAF-NETSIM simulation logic flow.

benefits from this will be increased modularity and testability of the new signal control logic as well as maintaining the integrity of the TRAF-NETSIM simulator. Hence, the simulator should only be expected to provide basic data describing the current state of the system. Any new data which needs to be calculated or maintained should be handled in separate modules. For example, if historical data is needed, it should be maintained by the external logic and not by modifications to the TRAF-NETSIM structure. Due to the detailed implementation of the TRAF-NETSIM traffic model, most parameters that might be needed are probably available somewhere within the model. In those cases, the task is reduced to locating and properly interpreting the internal variables which contain the desired data.

## 7.2.2 Implementing Signal Control from External Signal Control Logic

Once the external signal control logic has been called with the proper data, it should make a decision about the desired phase, or phases, at the given intersection at the current time. It should then return that decision to CONTROL. This is encoded as a single byte return value from the signal logic. If a value of zero is returned, CONTROL will not modify the detector data for that intersection. This effectively bypasses the external signal logic and allows that intersection to be controlled by the internal TRAF-NETSIM signal logic. If a non-zero value is returned, the bits which are set to 1 will be interpreted as the desired phases. For example, if a value of 4 is returned, this is 00000100 in binary. Since the third bit is set to 1, phase 3 is indicated as the desired active phase. Multiple bits set to 1 would indicate multiple active phases. For example a return value of 34 is represented in binary as 00100010, indicating that phases 2 and 6 should be active. After receiving and interpreting the return code, CONTROL will then clear all actuated controller detector data for the current intersection (the real data) and will instead place actuations on any detectors associated with the phase or phases indicated by the external signal control logic. Note that detector actuations can only be registered by TRAF-NETSIM on detectors which have been defined to exist. It is therefore necessary to make sure that at least one detector is defined on card type 46 for each phase which may be indicated by the external signal control logic. This does not imply that real physical detectors must be placed in the road, but only that the existence of those detectors associated with a new non-active phase, the internal signal control logic will begin the transition from the currently active phase to the new phase.

### 7.2.3 Modifications to TRAF-NETSIM Source Code

External signal control logic interface has been made possible by modifications and additions to the TRAF-NETSIM program. Although most of these changes were discussed in the preceding sections, it may also be useful to study Appendix H, which contains a complete listing of all of the changes and additions that were made to the original TRAF-NETSIM source code during this development. In addition to the external signal control capability, some additional data collection capabilities were added. The new data includes records of detector actuations caused by vehicles during the simulation, counts of actuations at surveillance detectors, phase decisions made by external signal control logic (if in use), and signal states throughout the duration of the simulation. This data is useful for verification of external signal control logic as well as allowing TRAF-NETSIM to produce data that can be useful for conducting other experiments. The data is collected and stored in external files. At the completion of the simulation, the data in these files can be accessed and used for any purpose desired. Appendix I contains detailed descriptions of all new data which has been made available.

# 7.3 Development Procedure for External Signal Control Logic

The previous sections have described the how data can be passed between TRAF-NETSIM and external signal control logic. Using this procedure and allowing subroutine

CONTROL to serve as an interface, RHODES or any other type of signal control logic can be evaluated through simulation using TRAF-NETSIM. The following steps outline the procedure for implementing external signal control and interfacing it to TRAF-NETSIM. (Appendix F is a collection of "Programmer's Notes" and provides additional information which may be helpful.)

- (1) Develop and test the external control logic independently from TRAF-NETSIM. It may consist of a single or multiple subroutines, and need not be written in FORTRAN. See Appendix F for a description of how to link C routines to the FORTRAN simulation. Test the routine thoroughly to verify that is produces the desired phase decisions. Remember that it must output phase decisions at every time step, even if no change is desired.
- (2) Any intersection which is to be controlled externally must be specified to have a fully-actuated signal controller. To achieve this, make sure that no card type 44 is defined for that intersection. Appendix L contains a TRAF-NETSIM input file that was used for testing the simulation model with external signal control logic. To achieve rapid switching times, it is important to specify the signal parameters to allow rapid phase termination. Specifically, the extension and gap related parameters should be set carefully. This can be accomplished by setting the parameters on card type 47 similar to those in the data file in Appendix L, although other settings can be used would also perform well.
- (3) Define actuated controller detectors (card type 46) for each phase that may be specified by the external signal control logic.
- (4) If detector data is to be used, define surveillance detectors with station numbers at all desired locations. Surveillance detectors are specified on card type 42 in the modified version of TRAF-NETSIM which was used for this research. Card type 42, and therefore surveillance detector capabilities, are not included in the versions of TRAF-NETSIM released for general distribution. Appendix F gives further information about the version of TRAF-NETSIM used here.
- (5) Modify the subroutine CONTROL so that it will call the external signal logic and pass any needed parameters.
- (6) Verify that the signal control logic returns the proper single byte return codes to CONTROL, and that it returns a value of 0 (zero) for any intersection which contains an actuated controller but is not being controlled by the external logic. Remember, the external signal logic will be called for *every* intersection which is defined in the TRAF-NETSIM input data to have an actuated signal controller. The external signal control logic must determine if the current node is to be controlled externally or internally.

- (7) Assure that any variables which need to be maintained (stored) by the signal logic between invocations are saved. In a C program, for example, all such variables can be defined as static data types.
- (8) Compile all signal logic and TRAF-NETSIM modules to object form and link them using the FORTRAN compiler. For example, use f77 \*.o to link the object files on a UNIX system. Appendix F gives further details about how to build the executable file.

#### 7.4 Model Validation

To verify the interfacing techniques between TRAF-NETSIM and external signal control logic, and to provide examples of how to construct the external signal control logic, two sample signal control logic programs were developed. These were the fixed-time control (Section 5.1.1), and the semi-actuated control logic (Section 5.1.2). Using the external signal control logic interface, each of the controllers was linked to the TRAF-NETSIM simulator and used during a simulation. The results from the simulation were then compared to the results using the internal TRAF-NETSIM implementation for each of these controllers.

#### 7.4.1 Fixed-Time Control Logic

The function of the external fixed-time signal control logic developed in this section is to determine whether or not the signal at an intersection should be switched to the next phase according to a synchronized clock and a set of timing plans.

Figure 53 represents an example of a typical fixed-time control plan. Essentially, the fixed-time control logic follows a sync clock which, in this example, has a range from 0 to 89 (cycle time minus one time unit). In the figure, the Main Street Thru phase would activate at sync time 27 and complete the amber and all red durations by sync time 63. The next active phase, Main Street Left, would then begin at sync time 63. The Side Street Thru phase would be active from sync time 78 through sync time 20; this phase would pass the zero sync point.

Some assumptions made while developing the fixed-time control logic program are (1) all phases allow permissive right turns, (2) right turn calls are not specifically addressed, (3) all times and phase durations have units of seconds and are integers, and (4) phase duration is zero for all non-existent phases. The C program, fixed-time plans data file, and a sample run of the program can be found in Appendix J.

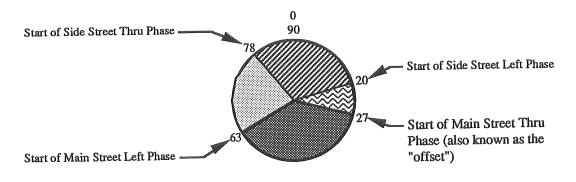


Figure 53. Graphic display of fixed-time control logic.

The following inputs are required for the fixed-time control logic program:

- 1) A data file named "fixed plans" containing the following information:
  - total number of timing plans (i.e., total number of intersections),
    - the cycle length (same for all intersections), and
    - intersection identification number, offset time, phase durations (in proper sequence of phases–MST, MSL, SST, SSL, where MST is Main Street Thru, MSL is Main Street Lefts, SST is Side Street Thru, and SSL is Side Street Lefts),
- 2) Additional information required from TRAF-NETSIM or a data file:
  - intersection identification number requested (to check status of that intersection), and
    - current synchronization time (integer value in interval [0, cycle time]).

# 7.4.2 Semi-Actuated Control Logic

Figure 54 shows how typical semi-actuated control logic maintains platoon progression along an artery. The shaded area in the cycle represents Main Street Thru green time. Hence, from sync time 60 to sync time 23, the signal will always have the Main Street Thru phase active. If there are vehicle detections on any other phase (Phase 2 = Main Street Left, Phase 3 = Side Street Thru, Phase 4 = Side Street Left), the control logic may only switch at the yield point. If there are no calls on any other phase, the signal will remain in Main Street Thru at least until it returns to the yield point. If there are calls on another phase besides Main Street Thru, the priority in which they are responded to are as follows: Phase 2, Phase 3, and Phase 4. If, for example, there were calls on Phase 2 and Phase 4 by the time the sync clock reached the yield point, Phase 2 would be activated at sync time 23. Then, Phase 2 would terminate at or before (if maximum green is reached or allotted green time is expended) the Phase 2 Force-off point (sync time 30) and Phase

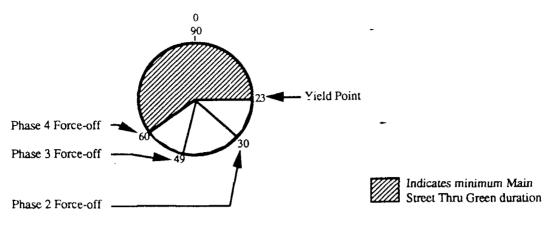


Figure 54. Graphic display of how Main Street Thru will maintain platoon progression along an artery.

4 would then become active. Once Phase 4 is terminated, the signal will return to the Main Street Thru phase.

The function of the semi-actuated signal control logic developed here is to simulate semiactuated traffic signal control logic as accurately as possible. For the purpose of this implementation, it is assumed that semi-actuated control logic allows for four phases (Phase 1 -> MST, Phase 2 -> MSL, Phase 3 -> SST, and Phase 4->SSL), but may easily be modified to allow for eight or more phases.

Essentially, the C program will operate under the following conditions:

- main street through may terminate only at a specified point in the synchronization time, referred to as the yield point, and only if there is a demand for a different phase;
- (2) all phases except MST may terminate due to force-off, maximum green reached, or allotted green time expended;
- (3) all phases except MST may be active after the yield point, given there is demand for that respective phase, and may only switch to a phase in a certain sequence up to and including phase 1. For example, if the current phase is phase 3, the next phase could be phase 4 or phase 1. If the current phase is 2, then the next phase could be either 3, 4, or 1;
- (4) to assure platoon progression, MST must always be active between the point where the synchronized clock reaches the last force-off in the cycle and the yield point (Figure 54); and
- (5) if there are no calls in any phase, the control logic will rest (remain) in MST (i.e., Phase 1).

The C program for the semi-actuated signal control logic, the parameter file for the control logic, and a sample run of the program can be found in Appendix K.

## 7.4.3 Validation Experiments and Results

Validation was conducted using a TRAF-NETSIM network model for a real collection of streets and intersections located in Tucson, AZ. Appendix L contains the TRAF-NETSIM input file which defines this network. All input configurations and loadings represent real data from the actual street network. Figure 49 shows a link/node representation of this network. This particular area was chosen to provide an accurate representation of traffic conditions along a section of the Campbell Avenue arterial. Furthermore, this section was of interest because it contains an arterial with large signalized intersections and is located near the football and basketball stadiums of the University of Arizona, which represent major traffic sources and sinks. The simulations performed used external signal control logic to control the signals at the four of the central intersections: nodes 335, 369, 401, and 483. The external signal control logic and the interface logic were verified to perform as designed. This was accomplished by analyzing the numerical and graphical output data and by verifying that phase calls and signal changes occurred at the desired times.

As a further test, simulations were run to compare the external fixed-time and semiactuated signal control logic with the internal TRAF-NETSIM counterparts. This was accomplished using simulation runs representing 15-minute interval between 11:00 a.m. and 11:15 a.m. on a weekday. The simulation was repeated five times for each signal control method, using different random number seeds for each of the five runs. Performance measures were aggregated across all four intersections and the interconnecting streets by defining them to be a "section" in the TRAF-NETSIM input file. These performance measures from the five runs were then averaged for each

controller. Table 7(a) and 7(b) summarizes the results comparing the internal and external implementations of the controllers.

The difference between the two implementations of fixed-time control is due to slight timing differences. Using the external signal control logic, termination of the current phase may be delayed by one or two seconds after calls are placed for a new phase. This effectively causes a switching delay. For reasons unknown at this time, the switching delay is not constant, and therefore could not be compensated for precisely. Because of

	TRAF-NETSIM Internal Fixed-Time Logic	External Fixed-Time Logic	Difference
Delay (Vehicle Minutes)	1424	1438	1.0 %
Stops (per Trip)	3.3	3.26	1.2 %
Average Speed (MPH)	12.9	12.5	3.1 %

Table 7(a).	Summaries of	performance measure	s for fixed-time logic.
-------------	--------------	---------------------	-------------------------

Table 7(b). Summaries of performance measures for semi-actuated logic.

	TRAF-NETSIM Internal Semi-Actuated Logic	External Semi-Actuated Logic	Difference
Delay (Vehicle Minutes)	815	902	10.6%
Stops . (per Trip)	2.4	2.8	16.7 %
Average Speed (MPH)	18.0	17.3	3.9 %

this, some of the switching times differed by one or two seconds between the internal and external fixed-time control implementations. If this delay was constant, it would be possible to adjust the parameters of the external fixed-time control logic to compensate for this delay and allow the two implementations to perform identically. Further investigation is required to determine the cause of the switching delay.

The semi-actuated control implementations, on the other hand, were expected to show some difference. This can be attributed primarily to the fact that the external semiactuated control logic was operating using only passage detector information and did not receive the presence detector information that the internal controller was able to use. Because of this lack of presence information, the external controller would sometimes allocate unneeded green time to the left turn phases. Additionally, some of the disparity

between the two implementations is once again due to the switching delay. Even though the external controllers did not duplicate the behavior of the internal controllers exactly, the results of these tests are nonetheless positive. The real objective was not to create perfect replicas of the internal controllers, but to prove that external signal logic can be effectively simulated and evaluated using TRAF-NETSIM and the interfacing method developed here. That goal was indeed accomplished, while identifying some areas where the interface can be improved in the future.

# 7.5 Integration of COP/PREDICT and TRAF-NETSIM

The validated simulation model was used to test and evaluate the traffic-adaptive control algorithm, COP (see Section 5.2.3), together with the traffic flow prediction model, PREDICT (see Section 5.3). A single intersection, number 483 on Figure 49, was used as the test intersection. The performance of the COP algorithm was compared to the existing semi-actuated control logic (internal logic to TRAF-NETSIM) based on the total number of stops. Fifty experimental runs of the simulation model were made for COP/PREDICT and fifty for semi-actuated control logic.

Figure 55 shows the results of the simulation experiment. A straight line has been fitted to the data to indicate the trend as a function of link volume. This straight line is fit to the data only for the purpose of showing the general trend and it is <u>not</u> proposed that stops are a linear function of volume. The results indicate a significant reduction in the number of stops using the COP/PREDICT method.

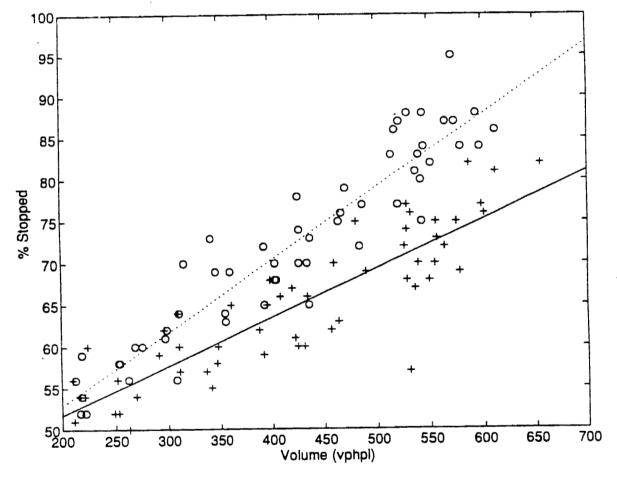


Figure 55. Comparison between well-timed semi-actuated control (represented by the 'o' and the dotted line) and the COP intersection control logic (represented by the '+' and the solid line).

# 8. IVHS ACTIVITIES AND PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT

In Phase I of the RHODES Project, the research team had developed a national consortium in response to a FHWA request for proposal DTFH61-92-R-00001, that included ADOT, The Cities of Tucson and Tempe, several private companies and other academic institutions. The proposal entitled "A Real-Time Traffic Adaptive Signal Control System" was submitted to FHWA, a copy of the proposal was provided to ADOT. Although our consortium did not win the contract, in the sprit of partnership among the public sector, private sector, and academia, several other proposals were developed and submitted to ADOT and FHWA during RHODES Project - Phase 2a.

#### **RHODES ITMS Proposal**

Significant effort was focused on the development of problem statement and work statement for a research project to field test some of the concepts of the RHODES system at a location in Maricopa County. After several meetings with traffic engineers and technical mangers within ADOT, Phoenix, and Tempe, the research team proposed the development and field testing of real-time traffic adaptive control at an interchange along the I-17 Corridor. A draft proposal was developed and submitted to ADOT in April 1992. This was later revised to accommodate resource constraints, and resubmitted in September 1992 entitled "Real-Time Traffic Adaptive Control for Integrated Traffic Management of the I-17 Corridor". The proposal received favorable reviews but due to further institutional and budgetary considerations, the proposed scope was divided into two phases and the proposal for phase one was submitted to ADOT in June 1993. (This phase was approved for funding in December 1993.)

### **Advanced Traffic Management Systems Proposal**

With Loral AeroSys as the lead, a consortium was developed that included TASC, KLD Associates, Ball Systems Engineering, City of Tucson, PAG, ADOT and the University of Arizona, to respond to FHWA RFP DTFH-92-R-00073 for the development of ATMS Support Systems. The proposal was submitted to FHWA in June 1992. It was awarded to this consortium in October 1992. The funding level of the contract is approximately \$3 Million for five years; UA subcontract is for \$274,000 for five years.

# Other Proposals (not funded)

The research team also developed and submitted several proposals to FHWA during the contract period of the RHODES Phase  $\Pi(a)$  Project and the subsequent 4-month period. Specifically, they were:

March 1992: "Sun of RHODES", an equipment grant proposal to SUN Corporation for a platform for real-time traffic control, for \$ 67,000

June 1992: "Traffic Models for Testing Real-Time Traffic Adaptive Signal Control Logic: Phase I" to FHWA in response to RFP DTFH-61-92-R-00110. The University of Arizona was the prime with subcontractors JHK & Associates, TASC, and the City of Tucson. \$ 977,000 was requested; In addition, UA proposed a cost share of \$82,000, ADOT of \$40,000 and City of Tucson of \$11,000.

May 1993: "IVHS Research Center of Excellence" to USDOT/FHWA in response to RFP DTFH-93-X-00017 for the establishment of a IVHS research center at the University of Arizona. A consortium was developed that included the following partners:

ADOT, City of Tucson,, Maricopa County, Hughes Missiles Systems, US West, DEC, TASC, Loral AeroSys, JHK & Associates, Computran, Oak Ridge National Laboratories, and Viggin Corporation.

\$ 1 Million per year was requested. In addition, the partners committed a total of \$ 650,000 (including UA cost-share) if the proposal was funded.

June 1993: "Model Enhancements for Evaluating Traffic Operations Under IVHS" with TASC (prime contractor). Approximately \$ 1.2 Million for five years was requested with UA request totaling \$737,000.

#### **IVHS related activities and meetings**

The key researchers on the project participated in the following meetings during the RHODES Phase II(a) Project period and the subsequent 4-month period:

L. Head, P. Mirchandani and D. Sheppard (the presenter) gave a presentation on "Traffic Controls for IVHS" at the Spring ASCE Meeting in Tucson, April 2, 1992

P. Mirchandani gave a seminar on "Real-Time Urban arterial Traffic Control" to the Civil Engineering Department and the Florida Department of Transportation, April 30, 1992

L. Head, and P. Mirchandani participated at the ADOT/ASU/UA retreat on IVHS and Arizona Research Thrusts, April 2-4, Sedona, AZ.

P. Mirchandani organized a meeting of the Arizona Traffic Engineering Community (AZTEC) for mission planning for IVHS efforts in traffic engineering for the State of Arizona, at the University of Arizona, April 20, 1992

P. Mirchandani delivered a paper "A Hierarchical IVHS-ATMS Structure for Real-Time Traffic Control" (co-authors L. Head and D. Sheppard) at the 25th ISATA Silver Jubilee Conference, Florence, Italy, June 1-5, 1992

P. Mirchandani gave presentations on "Real-Time Advanced Traffic Control Systems" to the Faculty of Engineering at the University of Sienna, June 5, 1992; and to the Faculty of Electronics at the Warsaw University of Technology, Poland, June 10, 1992.

L. Head attended the Integrated Traffic Management Systems Workshop and the 1992 TRB Signal Systems Committee summer meeting in Newport Beach, CA, June 22-25.

P. Mirchandani visited Dr. Christopher Wrathall of MIZAR in Torino to discuss UTOPIA, a real-time traffic control system implemented in that city by MIZAR, June 1992.

L. Head and P. Mirchandani met with Dr. Larry Klien of Hughes, on July 14 in Phoenix (with individuals from ADOT, Maricopa County, and Cities of Phoenix and Tempe), and on July 15 in Tucson (with individuals from Pima County and City of Tucson) to plan field tests for state-of-the-art vehicle detectors in Arizona. (This project is funded by a contract from FHWA to Hughes Ground Systems.)

L. Head presented a progress report on RHODES PHASE-II(a) to the PAG Transportation Planning Committee on September 1, 1992.

L. Head and P. Mirchandani (presenter) gave a presentation on IVHS to the University of Arizona Phoenix Alumni Association in Phoenix, September 23,1992.

L. Head and P. Mirchandani participated and gave a presentation on RHODES at the ATRC/ADOT IVHS meeting in Tempe, AZ, October 15, 1992.

- - - -----

. . . . .

L. Head and P. Mirchandani participated and gave a presentation on RHODES at the JHK Workshop on Freeway Management Systems, October 22, 1992.

P. Mirchandani (presenter), L. Head and D. Sheppard gave an invited presentation on "RHODES: A Hierarchical Real-Time Traffic Control Systems" at the San Francisco ORSA/TIMS Meeting November, 1-4, 1992.

S. Sen gave an invited presentation on "Coordinated Optimization for Phases (COP)" at the San Francisco ORSA/TIMS Meeting, November 1-4, 1992.

P. Mirchandani visited FHWA, Washington D.C., as a member of the Technical Advisory Committee on ATMS Support Systems Project conducted by Loral AeroSys.

L. Head, P. Mirchandani and D. Sheppard attended the Transportation Research Board 72st Annual Meeting, January 10-14, 1993. D. Sheppard gave a presentation on "Real-Time Speed Advisory for Urban Traffic Management".

L. Head and P. Mirchandani gave a presentation to ADOT, City of Phoenix, City of Tempe, and Maricopa County Traffic Engineers on potential application of RHODES results to I-17 corridor, March 26, 1993.

P. Mirchandani met with Greg Shelton, Product Line manger for Technology and Commercial Programs, and Fred Smoller, Program Manger for Intelligent Sensor Systems to discuss possible research collaborations in the IVHS area with UA and the public agencies within the State of Arizona, April 12, 1993.

L. Head and P. Mirchandani visited JHK & Associates in Pasadena to find out more about JHK/LA's "Smart Corridor" Project and JHK's traffic control systems, June 14, 1993.

L. Head and P. Mirchandani (with Mike Ward of Loral AeroSys.) visited the Jet propulsion Laboratory to discuss mutual interests in the IVHS area, and data fusion and parallel processing for IVHS applications, June 15, 1993.

#### REFERENCES

- <u>TRAF-NETSIM User's Manual</u>, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, November 1989.
- Baras, J. S., William S. Levin and T. L. Lin, (1979), "Discrete-Time Point Processes in Urban Traffic Queue Estimation", <u>IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control</u>, AC-24, No. 1, 12-27.
- Chang, E. C.-P., S. L. Cohen, C. Liu, N. A. Chaudary and Carroll, (1988),
   "MAXBAND-86 : A Program for Optimizing Left-Turn Phase Sequence in Multilateral Closed Networks", <u>Transportation Research Record 1181</u>, 61-67.
- Chaudhary, N. A. and C. J. Messer, (1993), "Passer IV A Program for Optimizing Signal Timing in Grid Networks," Texas Transportation Institute, The Texas A&M University System, College Station, Texas, prepared for the Transportation Research Board, 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, DC.
- DeGroot, M. H., (1970), Optimal Statistical Decisions, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY.
- Gartner, N., H., (1983), "OPAC: A Demand-Responsive Strategy for Traffic Signal Control", <u>Transportation Research Record No. 906</u>, 75-81.
- Gartner, N., H., (1981), "Discussion of Improved Estimation of Traffic Flow for Realtime Control", <u>Transportation Research Record</u>, No. 795, 38-39.
- Gartner, N. H., P. J. Tarnoff and C. M. Andrews, (1991), "Evaluation of the Optimized Policies for Adaptive Control (OPAC) Strategy", <u>Transportation Research Board</u>.
- Gill, P. E., W. Murray and M. H. Wright, (1981), <u>Practical Optimization</u>, Academic Press, London.
- Hadi, M. A. and C. E. Wallace, (1992), "Improved Optimization Effeciency in TRANSYT-7F," Transportation Research Center, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, for presentation at the ORSA/TIMS Joint National Meeting, Orlando Florida.
- Higle, J. and S. Nagarajan, (1992), "Real-time Prediction of Turning Flows: A Dynamic Bayes Procedure" Interim Report - RHODES Project: PHASE I.
- Little, J. D. C., M. D. Kelson and N. H. Gartner, (1981), "MAXBAND; A Program for Setting Signals on Arteries and Triangular Networks", <u>Transportation Research Record 795</u>, 40-46.
- Okatani, I. and Y. J. Stephanedes, (1984), "Dynamic Prediction of Traffic Volume Through Kalman Filtering Theory", <u>Transportation Research Part B</u>: <u>Methodological</u>, Vol. 18B, No. 1, 1-11.
- Segall, A., (1976), "Recursive Estimation from Discrete-TIme point Processes", IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, IT-22, no. 4, July 1976, 422-431.
- Sen, S., (1991), "Coordinated Optimization of Phases", Working Paper, Systems and Industrial Engineering Department, University of Arizona.

Stephanedes, Y. J., P. G. Michalopoulos and R. A. Plum, (1981), "Improved Estimation of Traffic Flow for Real-time Control", <u>Transportation Research Record</u>, No. 795, 28-38.

Tarnoff, P. J., "The results of FHWA urban traffic control research: An interim report," <u>Traffic Engineering</u>, Vol. 45, pp. 27-35, April 1976. APPENDICES

•

•

.

.

- - - - - - -

-

#### APPENDIX A: DISPATCH 1.0 Program Listing

```
/*=
                                                   =*/
                                                        =*/
/*=
           Intersection Model and Simulation Version 3
                                                    =*/
/*=
=*/
/*=
                                                         = * /
/*=
      Campbell Ave. & Sixth St. Intersection, Tucson, Arizona
                                                    =*/
/*=
                                                         =*/
/*= Developed By:
                        Dr. K. Larry Head
                                                         =*/
/*= Revision:
                         June 2, 1992
                                                         =*/
/ * =
   Programmed By:
                        Greg Tomooka
                                                         = * /
/*=
                         June 9, 1992
    Started:
                                                         =*/
/*=
    Completed:
                         June 10, 1992
                                                         = * /
                          June 29, 1992
/*=
    Revised:
/*=
    Programming Assisted By: Dr. K. Larry Head
                                                         =*/
                                                    =*/
/*=
/*=
                                                    = * /
   Purpose of Program:
                                                    =*/
/*=
    This program simulates an eight-phase intersection. Given that
                                                         **/
/*=
                                                         ==/
    the detector is DETECT time units from the stop bar, queues for
/*=
    each phase (1, ..., 8) will build up or decrease according to a =*/
/*=
    controller programmed for determining the number of units leaving **/
/*=
    from the stop bar. Also, the queues do not build up until the =*/
/*=
    units reach the stop bar (DETECT time units after crossing the
                                                         =*/
/*=
/*=
                                                    = * /
    detector).
                                                    =*/
/*=
                                                         =*/
/*=
    This updated version will decide when to change phase
    combinations based upon a linear combination of delay and total =*/
/*=
                                                         =*/
/*=
    number of stops. The program evaluates in a range equal
    to the DETECT value about the original PHASETIME value. This
                                                         = * /
/*=
                                                          ±*/
/*=
    is not necessarily a symmetrical range about PHASETIME.
/*=
                                                    =*/
**/
/*=
/*= Program is set for the following MAXIMUM number of values
                                                          =*/
                                                         =*/
/*= Number of Stages, J = 500
                                                         **/
/*=
    Number of Phases, P = 200
/*=
                                                          =*/
    Number of Discrete Time Units, T = 1000
                                                    =*/
/==
                                                         = * /
/*= The input file is read into a structure in the following order:
    Intersection ID number
                                                         =*/
/*=
                                                    =*/
/*= Number of phases
/*= Minimum green time
                                                    **/
                                                    =*/
/*= Clearance time
                                                          =*/
/*=
    Total number of stages
/*=
                                                    =*/
    Stages
                                                    =*/
/*=
    Time horizon
                                                          ≈*/
    Arrival data for phases: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
/*=
                                                    = * /
/*=
                                                          =*/
    Input File:
/*=
                    oueues.dat
                                                          **/
/*= OutPut File:
                   optimal.sol
                                                    #*/
/*=
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
```

.

```
/* maximum number-of stages
                                                                                 * /
                             500
                     JMAX
#define
                                     /* maximum number of phases
/* maximum time horizon
                                                                                 */
                     PMAX
                             200
#define
                                                                         * /
                           1000
#define
                     TMAX
                                  1 /* saturation flow rate
                                                                         */
                     DF SFRATE
#define
                     DF_DETECT
                                  7 /* travel time from detector to stop
#define
                                                              */
                                 line
                     MAX_HORIZON 300 /* maximum allowable time horizon
                                                                               */
#define
typedef struct {
                                                                        */
                      /* Identification number of intersection
  int id ;
                      /* Number of possible phases */
  int P ;
                            /* Minimum green time
                                                                        */
  int Gamma ;
                               /* Clearance time; All phases red
                                                                               */
  int Delta ;
int J ;
                                                                        */
                        /* Total number of stages requested
                       /* Stages
                                                                */
   int stage[JMAX] ;
                       /* Total time horizon
                                                                 */
   int T ;
                                                                        */
   int a[TMAX+2][PMAX+2] ; /* Arrival data
   } intersection_t ;
intersection_t Tucson ;
                                            /* function returning p.i.
                                                                             */
double linearcombo();
main()
í.
                                      /* current stage number
/* current time
/* stage index
/* table of queue lengths
                                                                            */
       int
            p;
                                                                     */
       int
            t ;
                                                                     */
       int
             s /
       int
              q[TMAX+2][PMAX+2] ;
                                       /* current phase during time t */
              tphase[TMAX+2] ;
       int
                                                                                    * /
                                            /* current stage
       int
              phase ;
                                      /* input sat. flow rate
                                                                    */
       int
             sfrate ;
                                     /* input time from det. to stop */
/* input change of phase time */
/* input stops weight */
/* input delay weight */
       int detect;
       int phasetime;
float stop_wt;
float delay_wt;
                                      /* input total time horizon
                                                                            */
       int
              time ;
                                      /* change of phase index
                                                                              */
       int
              с;
                                           /* p.i. for changing phase at c */
       double pi[TMAX+2] ;
              stops[TMAX+2][PMAX+2]; /* total stops for each phase
                                                                            */
       int
                                      /* total delay for each phase
               delay[TMAX+2][PMAX+2] ;
                                                                             */
       int
                                       /* total stops for changing phase
       int t stops[TMAX+2] ;
                                                                      */
                                           at c
                                       /* total delay for changing phase
       int t delay(TMAX+2);
                                                                       */
                                           at c
                                              /* table of optimal queue lengths */
               optq[TMAX+2] [PMAX+2] ;
        int
                                               /* optimal p.i.
       double optpi ;
*/
                                       /* optimal time to change phase
                                                                           */
        int
               opttime ;
                                       /* optimal phase combination
               opttphase[TMAX+2] ;
        int
                                            for corresponding time units
                                                                           */
                                      /* Input and Output Files
                                                                               */
        FILE *Data, *OutPut ;
/* EREMARKER READ THE DATA FROM INPUT FILE EXTERNAL */
        Data = fopen("queues.dat", "r") ;
        OutPut = fopen("optimal.sol", "w") ;
        fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.id) ;
```

```
~---\n") ;
     fprintf(OutPut," Information for Intersection Identification # %12d\n",
Tucson.id) ;
    fprintf(OutPut,"-----
----- (n") ;
     fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.P) ;
     fprintf(OutPut," Number of Phases = %4d", Tucson.P) ;
     fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.Gamma) ;
     fprintf(OutPut,"
                       Minimum Green Time = %8d\n", Tucson.Gamma) ;
     fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.Delta) ;
     fprintf(OutPut," Clearance Time = $3d", Tucson.Delta) ;
     fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.J) ;
                       Total Number of Stages = $4d\n", Tucson.J) ;
     fprintf(OutPut,"
     fprintf(OutPut," Sequence of Stages: ") ;
     for (p = 1; p <= Tucson.J; ++p) {</pre>
       fscanf(Data,"%d", {Tucson.stage(p)) ;
       fprintf(OutPut,"%3d ", Tucson.stage[p]) ;
     1
     fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
     fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.T) ;
     fprintf(OutPut," Time Horizon = %9d\n\n", Tucson.T) ;
     fprintf(OutPut, "Arrival Data\n") ;
     fprintf(OutPut, "-----\n") ;
     fprintf(OutPut, "Time 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8\n");
     fprintf(OutPut,"-----\n") ;
     for (t = 0; t \le Tucson.T; ++t) {
       fprintf(OutPut,"%3d ", t) ;
       for (p = 1; p \le Tucson.P; ++p) {
         fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.a[t][p]) ;
         fprintf(OutPut,"%2d ", Tucson.a[t](p]) ;
       }
       fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
      if(t \ge 0) == 0
       fprintf(OutPut, "\n") ;
     )
     fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
/* REGRESSERER REQUEST FOR INPUT INFORMATION
     printf("\n") ;
     printf("\n Intersection Model and Simulation: An Optimization
Program\n") ;
    printf("\n\n
printf( "\n
                    The following information is required.\n") ;
                    To enter the default value in parentheses, enter 0 (a
zero).") ;
     printf( "\n
                   Unless otherwise noted, all inputs should be of integer
form.\n\n\n") ;
```

```
A-4
```

```
printf( "Enter total time horizon (Default time horizon = %4d time units):
".Tucson.T) :
       scanf("%d", stime) ;
       if (time > 0) (
          if (time > MAX HORIZON) (
             Tucson.T = MAX HORIZON ;
             printf("\nWARNING! ---> You exceeded the maximum time horizon.\n") ;
                                       Time Horizon has been set to $5d\n\n",
             printf( "
MAX HORIZON) ;
          else Tucson.T = time ;
          for (t = Tucson.T + 1; t \leq Tucson.T; ++t) {
             fprintf(OutPut,"$3d ", t) ;
             for (p = 1; p <= Tucson.P; ++p) {</pre>
                fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.a(t)(p)) ;
                fprintf(OutPut,"%2d ", Tucson.a[t][p]) ;
             fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
           if(t \ge 10 == 0)
             fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
          fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
       )
       printf("\nEnter saturation flow rate (1 = Default rate): ") ;
       scanf("%d", &sfrate) ;
       printf("\nEnter travel time from detector to stop line (7 = Default time): ")
:
       scanf("%d", &detect) ;
       printf("\nEnter initial time when phase combination is scheduled to change\n")
;
       printf ( " (Default change time = %4d; this value must be between %3d and
$3d): ", Tucson.T/2, 0, Tucson.T) ;
       scanf("%d", &phasetime) ;
       printf("\n\n\nCaution: There are only two (2) measures of effectiveness for
this model.\n") ;
       printf("\nThe sum of the two weights must add up to exactly one (1.0).\n\n\n")
;
       printf("\nEnter decimal weight for stops (No default value,\n") ;
       printf( "
                     but delay weight will be calculated for you.): ") ;
       scanf("%f", {stop wt) ;
       if (stop_wt >= 1.0000) {
          delay_wt = 0.0000;
          printf("\nNOTICE:
                               Since stop weight is greater than or equal to one, \n")
;
          printf( "
                                it has been set to one and delay weight has been set
to zero.\n\n") ;
       1
       else if (stop_wt <= 0.0000) {
          stop wt = 0.0000;
          delay_wt = 1.0000 ;
          printf("\nNOTICE:
                                Since stop weight is less than or equal to zero, \n") ;
                                it has been set to zero and delay weight has been set
          printf( "
to one.\n\n") ;
       else if (stop_wt != 1.0000) (
          delay wt = (1.000000000 - stop wt) ;
          printf("\nBased upon the value entered for stop weight, delay weight =
%8.5f", delay_wt) ;
       }
```

```
printf("\n\n\nResults are being sent to an output file labeled 'optimal.sol'
...\n\n\n\n\n") ;
      if (phasetime == 0) phasetime = Tucson.T/2 ;
      if (sfrate == 0) sfrate = DF SFRATE ;
      if (detect == 0) detect = DF_DETECT ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Current Saturation Flow Rate = $7d \n", sfrate) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Delay from Detector to Stop Line = $3d ", detect) ;
      fprintf(OutPut,"\n\n\n") ;
optpi = 9999999999999999,55555000 ;
  opttime = 0 ;
  for (t = 0; t \leq Tucson.T; ++t) (
     t stops[t] = 0;
     t_delay[t] = 0;
     pi[t] = 0.0;
     for(p = 1; p <= Tucson.J; ++p)</pre>
           q[t](p) = 0;
           optq[t][p] = 0;
          stops{t}{p} = 0 ;
          delay[t][p] = 0;
  }
  for (p = 1; p \leq Tucson, J; ++p)
        q[0][p] = Tucson.a[0][p] ;
/* FERENERENERENE SIMULATE INTERSECTION REFERENCESSES
for (c = (phasetime - detect/3); c <= (phasetime + (2 * detect)/3); ++c) (
  pi(c) = 0.0;
   s = 1;
   for(t = 0; t <= Tucson.T; ++t) {</pre>
     tphase[t] = Tucson.stage[s] ;
     if(t == c) {
       phase = Tucson.stage[s] ;
        ++s ;
     }
     if(t >= detect) {
        for(p = 1; p <= Tucson.P; ++p) {</pre>
          q(t+1)(p) = q(t)(p) + Tucson.a[t-detect](p) -
                    depart(tphase[t], q[t][p],
                    Tucson.a(t+detect][p], t, p, sfrate) ;
          delay[c][p] = delay[c][p] + q[t+1][p];
          if (q[t+1][p] > q[t][p])
              stops(c)(p) = stops (c)(p) + (q(t+1)(p) - q(t)(p)) ;
        ł
      )
      else
        for(p = 1; p <= Tucson.P; ++p) q[t][p] * 0 ;</pre>
                                   /* End of t loop */
   }
   for (p = 1; p <= Tucson.P; ++p) {
      t stops[c] = stops[c][p] + t_stops[c] ;
      t_delay(c) = delay(c)(p) + t_delay(c);
   3
   pi[c] = linearcombo(t_stops[c], t_delay(c], stop_wt, delay_wt) ;
   if (pi[c] < optpi) {
      optpi = pi(c) ;
```

-----

- -

```
opttime = c ;
    for(t = 0; t <= Tucson.T; ++t) {
     opttphase[t] = tphase(t] ;
      for (p = 1; p \le Tucson.P; ++p)
       optq[t][p] = q[t][p];
    }
                         /* End of if pi(c) */
 }
                     /* End of c loop */
ł
fprintf(OutPut,"\n------
-----*) ;
 fprintf(OutPut,"\nOptimal Performance Index = $7.3f When Changing Phase Combo at
t = %3d", optpi, opttime) ;
 fprintf(OutPut, "\n-----
fprintf(OutPut,"\n\n\n
                                       Optimal Queue Matrix\n\n") ;
  fprintf (OutPut, "-----
----") ;
  fprintf(OutPut,"\nTime Phase1 Phase2 Phase3 Phase4 Phase5 Phase5 Phase7
Phase8 Phases\n");
  fprintf(OutPut,"---- ----- ----- ------ ------
  ----\n") ;
  for(t = 0; t <= Tucson.T; ++t) {
    fprintf(OutPut,"%3d ", t) ;
    for(p = 1; p <= 8; ++p)
      fprintf(OutPut,"%4d ", optq[t][p]) ;
    if((opttphase[t] == opttphase[t-1]) || (t == 0))
      fprintf(OutPut, "%4d\n", opttphase[t]) ;
    else
      fprintf(OutPut,"%4d ***\n", opttphase[t]) ;
    if(t%10 == 0)
      fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
  1
  fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
  fprintf(OutPut, "*** Note that phase combination changes here.\n") ;
  fprintf(OutPut, "\n\n\n\n\n");
fprintf{OutPut,"\nAnalysis for Phase Combination Change at time t E [ $4d,
%4d]", (phasetime - detect/3), (phasetime + (2 * detect)/3));
  fprintf (OutPut, "\n------
----*) ;
  fprintf(OutPut,"\nPerformance Index = ( $8.5f * Total Stops ) + ( $8.5f * Total
Delay )\n\n", stop wt, delay wt) ;
for (c = (phasetime - detect/3); c <= (phasetime + (2 + detect)/3); ++c) {
     if ((c - phasetime + detect/3) == 6)
      fprintf(OutPut,"\n\n\n\n\n") ;
     if ( ((c - phasetime + detect/3 + 1) 17) == 0)
      fprintf(OutPut, "\n") ;
     fprintf(OutPut,"\nPhase Results for Changing Phase Combination at Time:
$4d\n", c) ;
     fprintf(OutPut, "-----")
;
     fprintf(OutPut,"\nPhase: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
                                                         8
Total\n") ;
     fprintf(OutPut, "Stops:") ;
```

```
A-7
```

```
for (p = 1; p \leq Tucson.P; \dots + p)
      fprintf(OutPut, "%5d ", stops[c][p]) ;
    fprintf(OutPut," %6d",t_stops[c]) ;
    fprintf(OutPut,"\nDelay:") ;
    for (p = 1; p \leq Tucson.P; ++p)
     fprintf(OutPut,"$5d ",delay[c][p]) ;
    fprintf(OutPut," %6d\n",t_delay[c]) ;
                                   fprintf(OutPut,"
\n") ;
    fprintf(OutPut,"
                                   Performance Index = %16.4f\n\n", pi[c])
;
          /* End of for c loop
                                */
}
  }
int depart (int phase, int q, int fin, int t, int p, int sfrate)
{
                           /* number of departures */
  int fout ;
  if ((q != 0) \{ \{ (q >= sfrate) \}
     fout = sfrate ;
    else if ((q != 0) \in (q < sfrate))
      fout = q ;
    else
                                /* Green signal */
      fout = fin ;
  }
  else
    fout = 0;
                                /* Red signal
                                                  */
  return(fout) ;
)
/* ____CALCULATE CONVEX COMBINATION _____*/
double linearcombo(int brakes, int waits, double stop wt, double delay wt)
{
  double
         coco ;
  coco = stop_wt * brakes + delay_wt * waits ;
  return (coco) ;
}
```

.

-

# APPENDIX B: DISPATCH 1.0 Sample Program Output

in: 	torm	atı 	on 						Identification			
Numi Clea	ber aran	of ce	Pha Tim	ses e =	¥		8 1		Minimum Gree Total Number	n Time	=	:
				*			314					
Arriva				<b>_</b>								
Time												
Ó	C	0	С	0	0	C	1	0				
1	0		0					0				
2	0		0					1				
3	0		0					0				
4 5	0	0	0					1 0				
6			0					0				
7	ŏ		ŏ					õ				
8			0					0				
9	0		0		0			0				
10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	٥				
11	0		0				0	1				
12	0		0				0	0				
13 14	0 0		1 0					0				
15	0		1					1 2				
16	ō		ō					1				
17			1					Ċ				
18			ō					č				
19	õ	ō	ō		ō			ō				
20	0		1		0	0		1				
21	o		0					0				
22	0		0				0	1				
23	0		0					1				
24	0		0					0				
25 26	0	0	0					0 1				
27		č						ō				
28		õ						1				
29		ō						ō				
30	0						0	0				
31	0			0				0				
32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				
34	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0 0	1 1				
35 36	0 1	0 0	0 0	0	0 0	0 0	1	0				
36	0	0	0	e	ō	0	ò	0				
38	0 0	õ	o	õ	õ	c	õ	õ				
39	1	õ	0	õ	õ	ō	ō	ō				
40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
41	0	c	Q	0	0	0	0	0				
42	0	0	0	0	0	C	0	0				
43	0	0	0	0	о	0	0	0				

A-9

-

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

44 45 46 47 48 49 50	0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0000000	0000000	0 1 1 0 0 0	0000000	0000000	0 0 0 1 0 0 0	000000	
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	000000000000	00000000000	000000100	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	000000001	1 0 1 2 1 0 1 0	
61 62 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	0 0 0 0 1 1 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	
71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	00000000000		00000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000001	0 0 0 1 0 1 2 0	
81 82 83 84 85 86	0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0	0000	1 0 0	0 0 0	0 C 0	0 C 0	0 0 0	
87 88 89 90	0 2 1 0 1	1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 1 1		0 2 1 0 0 0 0	
88 89	0 2 1 0	1 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0	0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0	0 2 1 0 0	

~ --- --- ----

-

.

102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 0 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000	0 2 0 0 0 0 0	
111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120	1 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0	
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000	010000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000100000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0	000000100	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150	000000000000	000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 1 0 0 0 1 2 1	
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159	0 0 0 0 0 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 2 1 0 1 0	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 0 0	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	

....

161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170	0000000000	0 0 0 0 1 0 2 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0002000000	000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190	C 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 1 0 2 0 0 1 0
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200	000000000000	001000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 1 0 0 0 1 2 0 0
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	000000000000	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0		0 1 0 0 0 0 0
211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218	0 1 0 0 0 0			0 0 0 1 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 1 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 1 0

A-12

~

\_\_\_

219 220	0 C	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230	00000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000	0000000000	0 0 0 1 1 0 0	
231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240	00000000000	00000000000	0000000000	0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0	0000000000	0000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 2 1 1 0 1	00000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 1 2 0 0 0 0	
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000000000	1 2 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	00000000000	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0	
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 269 270	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0	
271 272 273 274 275 276	0 0 1 0 1 0	0 0 1 0	0 C 1 1 0 0	0 1 0 1 0		0 1 0 2 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 2 0 0 0	

A-13

.

077		~	•	,	~	0	~	-		
277 278	1 0	0 0	1 0	1 1	0 0	1	0 0	1 1		
278	õ	1	õ	0	õ	Ō	°.	ō		
280	õ	ō	õ	õ	ŏ	õ	õ	õ		
200	•	•	•	-	•		•			
281	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	1		
282	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		
283	С	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		
284	0	0	0	1	0	0	о	1		
285	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
286	C	0	0	0	0	0	D	0		
287	0	0	C	0	0	0	0	0		
288	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
289	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
290	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1		
291	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0		
292	1	0	0	С	0	0	0	1		
293	0	0	1	٥	0	0	0	1		
294	0	0	0	0	0	C	0	1		
295	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
296	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		
297	0	0	0	C	0	0	0	0		
298	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
299	C	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
301	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	D		
302	ō	ō	õ	o	õ	õ	õ	ŏ		
303	ō	õ	õ	b	ō	ō	ŏ	õ		
304	ō	ō	ō	ō	õ	1	ō	0		
305	ō	0	0	ò	ō	1	0	ō		
306	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
307	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
308	0	0	С	C	0	0	0	0		
309	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥		
310	0	0	0	0	D	0	0	0		
311	0	0	0	0	о	0	0	0		
312	ő	ŏ	ō	0	ō	ō	õ	õ		
313	ŏ	ō	õ	õ	ō	0	ō	ŏ		
314	22	28	38	45	2	30	19	97		
~ * 3					-					
Currer	nt S	Sati	irat	ion	F.	low	Rat	:e ≖	1	

Current Saturation Flow Rate = 1 Delay from Detector to Stop Line = 10

Optimal Performance	Index =	15631,000	When Changing	Phase Combo	att=	154					

#### Optimal Queue Matrix

Time	Phasel	Phase2	Phase3	Phase4	Phase5	Phase6	Phase7	Phase8	Phases
٥	0	0	0	0	0	Û	C	0	37
1	0	0	0	0	0	Q	о	0	37
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
-	0	0	0	٥	0	Ö	0	0	37
4	ō	ō	0	0	0	0	0	0	37

.

-

.

٠

5 6 7 8 9 10	000000	000000				0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	37 37 37 37 37 37
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	C 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	00000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		2 3 3 4 6 7 7 7 7 7	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40		0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1		3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4		0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 2		8 9 10 10 10 11 11 12 12	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
51 52 53 55 56 57 58 59 60	2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		4 4 4 5 6 6 6		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
61 62	3 3	1 1	0 0	6 6	0 0	2 2	0 0	15 16	37 37

63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 1 1 1 1 1		6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0 0- 0 0 0 0 0	16 16 17 19 20 20 21 22	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	3 3 3 3 3 4 5 5			6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4		22 22 23 24 25 26 26 27 28	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2		ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר		4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5		30 30 30 31 31 32 34 34	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 99	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 8 8	2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5		8 9 9 9 10 10 10	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 5 5 5 6 7 7 7 8		34 34 34 34 36 37 37 37	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	37 37 38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120	9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	11 11 11 12 13 14 14 14		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		39 41 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37

٠

•

.

.

.

•

121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130	10 11 11 11 13 13 13 13 13	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		43 44 44 44 44 44 44 45 46 46	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140	13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		46 46 47 47 47 47 47 48 48	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150	14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	C O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17		10 10 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 12		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160	14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	ר ד ד ד ד ד ד ד	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2	17 17 17 17 16 15 14 13 12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		49 49 50 50 49 48 47 47 48	37 37 37 48 *** 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170	14 14 14 14 14 14 14 15 15 15	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	3 3 3 5 6 7 7	11 10 9 9 8 8 6 7 6 5 4		12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	C 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1	48 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 43 43	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8	ר ד ד ד ד ד ד ד	3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0		12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48

+

A-17

- -

180	15	10	7	0	1	13	1	33	48
181	15	10	7	C	1	13	1	32	48
182	15	10	7	0	1	13	1	32	48
183	15	10	7	0	1	13	1	31	48
184	15	10	7	0	1	13	1	30	48
185	15	10	7	0	1	13	3	29	48
186	15	10	7	0	1	13	1	28	48
187	15	10	7	0	1	13	1	27	48
188	15	10	9	0	1	14	1 -	26	48
189	15	11	9	0	1	15	1	26	48
190	16	11	9	0	1	15	1	25	48
191	16	11	9	c	1	15	1	24	48
192	16	12	9	0	1	15	1	23	48
193	16	13	9	ō	1	15	1	23	48
194	16	13	10	ō	1	15	1	23	48
195	16	13	10	õ	1	17	1	22	48
				õ	1	17	1	21	48
196	17	14	10						
197	17	14	10	0	1	17	1	22	48
198	17	14	10	0	1	17	1	21	48
199	17	14	10	0	1	17	1	20	48
200	17	14	10	o	1	17	1	20	48
201	17	14	10	0	1	17	1	19	48
202	17	14	10	0	1	17	1	18	48
203	17	14	10	n	1	17	1	18	48
204	17	15	10	0	1	17	1	17	48
205	17	15	10	0	1	17	1	16	48
206	17	15	10	0	1	17	1	15	48
207	17	15	10	0	1	17	1	14	48
208	17	15	10	Ċ	1	17	1	14	48
209	17	15	10	õ	1	17	1	15	48
				0	1		ì		48
210	17	15	10	0	1	17	Ŧ	14	40
211	17	16	10	•	٦		1	12	40
211	17	15	10	0	1	17	1	13	48
212	17	15	10	0	1	17	1	12	48
213	17	16	10	0	1	17	1	12	48
214	17	17	10	0	1	17	1	11	48
215	17	18	10	0	1	17	1	11	48
216	17	18	10	0	1	18	1	11	48
217	17	18	10	0	1	18	1	10	48
218	17	18	11	0	1	18	1	9	48
219	17	18	11	0	1	18	1	8	48
220	17	18	11	0	1	18	1	7	48
221	17	18	11	0	1	19	1	6	48
222	17	18	11	0	1	19	1	5	48
223	17	18	11	0	1	19	1	4	48
224	18	18	11	0	1	19	1	3	48
225	18	18	11	õ	1	19	î	2	48
226	18	18	11	õ	1	19	1	1	48
				0	i	19	1	C I	48
227	18	18	11						
228	18	18	11	0	1	20	1	0	48
229	18	18	11	0	1	20	1	0	48
230	18	18	11	0	1	20	1	0	48
				•			-	~	
231	18	18	11	0	1	20	1	0	48
232	18	18	11	0	1	20	1	0	48
233	18	18	11	0	1	20	1	0	48
234	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
235	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	C	48
236	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
237	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48

•

•

.

.

•

•

.

238	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
239	18	16	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
240	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	Ċ	48
241	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
				0	2				
242	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
243	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	С	48
244	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
245	18	18	11	C	2	20	1	0	48
246	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
247	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	C	48
248	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
249	18	18	11	0	2	20	1	0	48
250	18	18	11	o	2	20	2	0	48
200	10	10	* *	Ū	*	20	-	· ·	
251	18	18	11	0	2	20	2	C	48
252	18	18	12	0	2	20	2	0	48
253	18	18	12	0	2	20	2	0	48
254	18	18	12	0	2	20	2	0	48
255	18	18	12	0	2	20	2	0	48
256		18	14	0		20	2	0	48
	18				2				
257	18	18	15	C	2	20	2	0	48
258	18	18	16	0	2	20	2	0	48
259	18	18	16	0	2	20	2	0	48
260	18	18	16	0	2	20	2	0	48
261	18	18	17	0	2	20	2	0	48
262	18	18	17	C	2	21	2	0	48
263	18	18	19	0	2	23	2	0	48
264	18	18	19	C	2	23	2	0	48
					2				
265	18	19	19	0	2	23	2	0	48
266	18	19	19	0	2	23	2	0	48
267	18	19	19	0	2	23	2	0	48
268	18	19	19	0	2	23	2	0	48
269	18	19	19	0	2	24	2	0	48
270	18	19	19	0	2	24	2	0	48
		19	17	-				-	
							-		
271	18	19	19	0	2	24	2	0	48
	18	19	19	o	2			0	
271 272	18 18	19 19	19 19	0	2 2	24	2	0 0	48
271 272 273	18 18 18	19 19 19	19 19 19	0 0 0	2 2 2	24 24	2 2	0 0 0	48 48
271 272 273 274	18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19	19 19 19 19	0 0 0	2 2 2 2	24 24 24	2 2 2	0 0 0	48 48 48
271 272 273	18 18 18	19 19 19	19 19 19	0 0 0	2 2 2 2	24 24	2 2	0 0 0	48 48
271 272 273 274 275	18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 19	19 19 19 19 19	0 0 0 0	2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24	2 2 2 3		48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276	18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 19 20	19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4		48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 27 <b>4</b> 275 276 277	18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21	19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4		48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276	18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 19 20	19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4		48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 27 <b>4</b> 275 276 277	18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21	19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 4		48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22	19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 4		48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 281 282	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 280 281 282 283	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 2	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 281 282	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 283 284	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27 27 27	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 284 285 286 287 288	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 19 20 20 21	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 21	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 284 285 286 287 288 289	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 19 20 20 21 21	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 28	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 284 285 286 287 288	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 19 20 20 21	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 21	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 284 285 286 287 288 289	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 19 20 20 21 21	19 19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24 24	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 28	2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 286 287 288 289 290	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 20 20 21 21 21	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 25	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 20 20 21 21 21	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 20 20 21 21 21	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	19 19 19 20 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 21 21 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 4

296	21	25	24	0	2	28	6	0	48
297	21	25	24	С	2	28	÷	0	48
298	21	25	24	0	2	28	6	0	48
299	21	25	24	0	2	28	6	0	48
300	21	25	24	0	2	28	6	0	48
301	21	26	24	0	2	28	6	0	48
302	21	27	25	0	2	28	6	0	48
303	22	27	25	c	2	28	6	0	48
304	22	27	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
305	22	27	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
306	22	27	26	C	2	28	6	0	48
307	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
308	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
309	22	28	26	c	2	28	6	С	48
310	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
	22	20	20	0	2	28	6	0	48
311	22	28	26	0					
312	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48
313	22	28	26	C	2	28	6	0	48
314	22	28	26	0	2	28	6	0	48

\*\*\* Note that phase combination changes here.

Analysis for Ph	hase Cor	mbination	Change	at	time	t	E	[	154,	163]		
											*	
Performance Inc	dex = (	0.25000	* Total	St	ops	) +	(	0.75	5000 *	Total D	elay	)

Phase	Results	for	Changin	g Phase	Com	Dinatio	n at	Time:	154
Phase:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Stops:	22	28	26	17	2	29	6	54	184
Delay:	3685	3164	2163	1417	218	3927	355	5851	20780
				Perform	nance	Index	=	1563	31.0000

Phase	Results	for	Changing	Phase	Com	bination	n at	Time:	155
Phase:	1	2	Э	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Stops:	22	28	26	17	2	29	6	54	184
Delay:	3685	3164	2163 1	437	218	3927	355	5924	20873
			P	erform	ance	Index =	=	1570	00.7500

nation at	Time: 156
6 7	8 Total
	54 184
	5997 20966
ndex =	15770.5000
-	6 7 29 6 927 355

			Changing						
			3						
Phase:	+	2	5	3	5	•	'	0	TOCAT

Stops: Delay:						
	-		Performance			41.0000

Phase 3	Results	for	Changing	Phase	Com	binatior	at at	Time:	158
Phase:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Stops:	22	28	26	17	2	29	6	55	185
Delay:	3685	3164	2163 1	499 .	218	3927	355	6143	21154
			-						
			P	erform	ance	Index =		1591	1.7500

Phase R	esults	for	Changing	Phase	Com	bination	at at	Time:	159
Phase:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Stops:	22	28	24	17	2	29	6	56	184
Delay:	3685	3164	1851 1	520	218	3927	355	6216	20936
			- P	erform	ance	Index •		1574	8.0000

Phase	Results	for	Changing	Phase	Com	bination	at	Time:	160
Phase:	1	2	3	4	5	<b></b> 6	7	8	Total
Stops:	22	28	23	17	2	29	6	57	184
Delay:	3685	3164	1696 1	541	218	3927	355	6289	20875
			-						
			F	erform	ance	Index =		1570	2.2500

Phase	Results	for	Changing	g Phase	Com	bination	at	Time:	161
Phase:	1	2	3	4	 5	6	7	8	Total
Stops:	22	28	23	17	2	29	6	58	185
Delay:	3685	3164	1696	1562	218	3927	355	6362	20969
			-	Perform	ance	Index •		157	73.0000

Phase	Results	for	Changing	Phase	Com	bination	at	Time:	162		
						·····			·		
			3								
Stops:	22	28	23	17	2	29	6	58	185		
Delay:	3685	3164	1696 1	583	218	3927	355	6435	21063		
			-								
			P	Performance Index =					15843,5000		

Phase Resi	ults for	Changing	Phase	Comb	ination	at	Time:	163		
Phase:	1 2		4				8	Total		
Stops: 2										
Delay: 36	35 3164	1696 1	607 3	218	3927	355	6510	21162		
		-								
		P	Performance Index =					15918.2500		

# APPENDIX C: Listing of COP Program

= **=** / /\*= Coordinated Optimization of Phases (COPs) /\*= **≈**\*/ =\*/ /\*= \_\_\_\_\_ THE COP MODEL WAS DESIGNED BY DR. SUVRAJEET SEN, PROFESSOR IN THE SYSTEMS AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA. THE SUCCESSFUL DEVELOPMENT OF COP HAS BEEN THE RESULT OF THE COOPERATIVE EFFORTS OF THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS WHO MADE THIS PROGRAM FULLY OPERATIONAL: DR. S. SEN DR. K.L. HEAD DR. P. SANCHEZ SYSTEMS AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT HEAD: DR. P. MIRCHANDANI --- CODED 08-04-92 BY G. TOMOOKA --- TITLE - COP --- FUNCTION - THIS IS THE PRIMARY EXECUTIVE ROUTINE OF THE COP MODEL --- ARGUMENTS - NONE ------ DESCRIPTION ------THIS PROGRAM BEGINS BY READING AN INPUT FILE CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: INTERSECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER NUMBER OF PHASES MINIMUM GREEN TIME CLEARANCE TIME TOTAL NUMBER OF STAGES STAGES TIME HORIZON ARRIVAL DATA (A COLUMN FOR EACH MOVEMENT WITH VALUES REPRESENTING "PHASE" REQUESTS ) NEXT, COP DETERMINES THE AMOUNT OF TIME TO ASSIGN TO EACH STAGE (PHASE COMBINATION, E.G. 26 REPRESENTS A STAGE WHICH ALLOWS MOVEMENTS 2 AND 6 TO PROCEED UNDER GREEN TIME). FURTHER, CCP ASSIGNS A STAGE AT LEAST THE MINIMUM GREEN TIME OR ASSIGNS NO TIME (I.E., SKIPS THE STAGE). IN ORDER TO ASSIGN THE MINIMUM GREEN TIME, THERE MUST BE AT LEAST (GAMMA + DELTA) TIME UNITS REMAINING TO ALLOW VEHICLES TO TRAVEL THROUGH THE INTERSECTION. NOTE THAT THE MINIMUM GREEN TIME MUST BE

THE COP ALGORITHM INCORPORATES A DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING METHOD. SPECIFICALLY, IT FINDS THE OPTIMAL SOLUTION BY UTILIZING THE BACKWARD AND FORWARD RECURSION TECHNIQUES. THE OPTIMAL SOLUTION IS SENT TO AN OUTPUT FILE CALLED "COP.OUT".

AT LEAST EQUAL TO: (TOTAL TIME HORIZON/NUMBER OF STAGES).

----

ALSO, THERE IS A TIMING MECHANISM INCLUDED IN COP TO DETERMINE THE TIME ELAPSED WHILE EXECUTING THE BACKWARD AND FORWARD RECURSIONS. THESE TIMINGS ARE STORED IN AN OUTPUT FILE CALLED "COP.TIME".

----- THIS ROUTINE CALLED BY ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ NONE F() - ADDS UP STOPS ON OPPOSING MOVEMENTS DURING GREEN AND STOPS ON ALL MOVEMENTS DURING CLEARANCE TIME LAST\_F() - IS FOR THE LAST STAGE, SIMILAR TO F(); ADDS UP STOPS ON OPPOSING MOVEMENTS DURING GREEN AND STOPS ON ALL MOVEMENTS DURING CLEARANCE TIME G () - CALCULATES THE AMOUNT OF GREEN TIME TO ASSIGN TO A STAGE COP MIN() - DETERMINES THE MINIMUM OF TWO INTEGERS GETRUSAGE() - OBTAINS START AND FINISH TIMES TO DETERMINE CPU TIME OF ALGORITHM ------ GLOSSARY OF CONSTANTS ------------JMAX MAXIMUM NUMBER OF STAGES PMAX MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PHASES TMAX MAXIMUM TIME HORIZON (TIME UNITS OR TIME INTERVALS) \_\_\_\_ INTERSECTION T STRUCTURE TYPE DEFINITION FOR EACH INTERSECTION ID INTERSECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER Ρ NUMBER OF PHASES POSSIBLE GAMMA MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GREEN TIME (TIME UNITS) DELTA CLEARANCE TIME FOR INTERSECTION DURING ALL RED TOTAL NUMBER OF STAGES .1 STAGE[] ARRAY OF STAGES TOTAL TIME HORIZON (TIME UNITS OR TIME INTERVALS) Τ A[][] MATRIX OF ARRIVAL DATA (PHASE REQUEST DURING TIME INTERVAL) ----- GLOSSARY OF VARIABLE NAMES -------INDEX FOR THE CURRENT STAGE M, I, J V[][] MATRIX OF VALUES FROM VALUE FUNCTION MATRIX OF DECISION XIII STATE VARIABLE REPRESENTING AMOUNT OF TIME REMAINING S DECISION VARIABLE X.3 SJ STAR OPTIMAL STATE OPTIMAL NEXT STATE SJ STAR PLUS STOPS NUMBER OF STOPS PER STAGE TOTAL STOPS TOTAL NUMBER OF STOPS FOR THE SOLUTION VALUEJ VALUE FUNCTION EVALUATION TEMP TEMPORARY VARIABLE \*/

#include <stdio.h> #include <math.h> #include <sys/types.h> #include <sys/times.h> finclude <sys/time.h> #include <sys/resource.h> /\* Maximum number of stages \*/ JMAX 500 #define JMAX 500 PMAX 200 TMAX 1000 BIG\_INT 999999999 /\* Maximum number of phases \*/ PMAX 200 #define /\* Maximum time horizon \*/ #define /\* Large integer value to *idefine* initialize value function \*/ typedef struct { int id ; /\* Identification number of intersection \*/ /\* Number of possible phases \*/ int P ; /\* Minimum green time \*/ int Gamma ; int Delta ; /\* Clearance time; All phases red \*/ /\* Total number of stages requested \*/ int J; /\* Stages int stage(JMAX) ; \*/ /\* Total time horizon \*/ int T ; /\* Arrival data \*/ int a[TMAX+2][PMAX+2] ; } intersection t ; intersection\_t Tucson ; int f() ; int last\_f() ; int q(); int cop min() ; int getrusage() ; int main() { /\* Current stage number \*/ /\* Table of values \*/ /\* Table of decisions \*/ /\* State variable \*/ int m, i, j; int v[PMAX+2](TMAX+2); X [PMAX+2] [TMAX+2] ; int int s; xj; sj\_star; sj\_star\_plus; /\* Decision variable int \*/ /\* Optimal state \*/ int /\* Optimal next state \*/ int /\* Stops per stage int stops; \*/ /\* Total stops for all stages \*/ int total stops ; /\* Value function evaluation \*/ int valuej; temp; /\* Temporary storage variable \*/ int /\* Input data file \*/ FILE \*Data : /\* Output file \*OutPut ; FILE /\* File containing CPU timings FILE \*Timings ; \*/ for dynamic program struct rusage first\_time; /\* Get starting time /\* Get finishing time ±/ struct rusage second\_time; /\* \_\_\_\_\_ READ THE DATA FROM INPUT FILE \_\_\_\_\_\_ \*/ getrusage(RUSAGE SELF, ffirst\_time) ; /\* Get routine start time \*/ Data = fopen("cop.dat", "r"); /\* Open data fil OutPut = fopen("cop.out", "w"); /\* Open output file \*/ /\* Open data file \*/

.

. .

```
Timings = fopen("cop.time", "a") ; /* Append to timing file */
      fprintf(OutPut,"Intersection Information:\n") ;
      fprintf(OutPut,"-----\n");
      fscanf(Data,"%d", fTucson.id) ;
      fprintf(OutPut,"Intersection Identification Number: %d\n", Tucson.id) ;
      fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.P) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Number of Phases = %d\n", Tucson.P) ;
      fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.Gamma) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Minimum Green Time = %d\n", Tucson.Gamma) ;
      fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.Delta) ;
      fprintf(OutPut."Clearance Time = %d\n", Tucson.Delta) ;
      fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.J) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Total Number of Stages = %d\n", Tucson.J) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Sequence of Stages: ") ;
      for (i = 1; i <= Tucson.J; ++i) {
        fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.stage[i]) ;
         fprintf(OutPut,"%d ", Tucson.stage[i]) ;
        if ((i%10) == 0) fprintf(OutPut,"\n
                                                            ") ;
      1
        /* End for i loop */
      fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
      fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.T) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "Time Horizon = %d\n\n", Tucson.T) ;
      fprintf(OutPut,"Arrival Data\n") ;
      fprintf(OutPut, "-----\n") ;
      fprintf(OutPut," 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8\n");
      fprintf(OutPut,"-----\n") ;
      for (i = 0; i \le Tucson.T; ++i) {
         for (j = 1; j \le Tucson.P; ++j) {
           fscanf(Data,"%d", &Tucson.a[i][j]) ;
           fprintf(OutPut,"%2d ", Tucson.a[i][j]) ;
            /* End for j loop */
         ł
         if ((i % 10) == 0) fprintf(OutPut, "\n") ;
         fprintf(OutPut,"\n") ;
        /* End for i loop */
      1
      fprintf(OutPut, "\n\n") ;
/* Get routine end time */
      getrusage(RUSAGE_SELF, &second_time) ;
                                       %3d", Tucson.T, Tucson.Gamma) ;
      fprintf(Timings, * $5d
      fprintf(Timings, "
                                        4.3f ",
             second_time.ru_utime.tv_sec - first_time.ru utime.tv sec +
              1.0e-6 * (second_time.ru utime.tv_usec -
             first time.ru utime.tv usec)) ;
/* Get routine start time */
      getrusage(RUSAGE_SELF, &first_time);
      for(s = 0; s <= Tucson.T; ++s) {</pre>
                                               /* Initializing */
        v[Tucson.J+1](s) = 0;
```

```
X[Tucson, J+1][s] = 0;
     i /* End for s loop */
     m = Tucson.J+1;
                                    /* Backward recursion begins */
     for(i = Tucson, J; i > 0; --i)
                                            /* Change the phase */
        ~-m :
        for (s = 0; s <= Tucson.T; ++s) {
          v[j][s] = BIG INT
           if(s < Tucson.Gamma + Tucson.Delta) {
             X[1][s] = 0;
              if(j==Tucson.J) v[j][s] = last f(s,s,Tucson.stage(m],Tucson.P.
                                         Tucson.T) :
              else v[j](s] = v(j+1)[s];
           ٦
           else {
              x_1 = 0;
              X[i][s] = xi;
              if(j==Tucson.J) valuej = last f(s,s,Tucson.stage[m],Tucson.P,
                                        Tucson.T) ;
              else valuei = f(xi,s,Tucson,stage(m),Tucson,P,Tucson,T) ;
             temp = valuej + v[j+1][s - g(xj,Tucson.Delta)] ;
             v(j)(s) = temp;
             for (xi = Tucson.Gamma; xi <= s - Tucson.Delta; ++xi) {</pre>
                 if(j==Tucson.J) valuej = last f(s,s,Tucson.stage[m],
                                          Tucson.P. Tucson.T) ;
                 else valuej = f(xj,s,Tucson.stage(m),Tucson.P,Tucson.T) :
                temp = valuej + v[j+1] (s - g(xj,Tucson.Delta)) ;
                 if(temp < v(j)[s]) {
                    v(j)(s) = temp ;
                    X[1][s] = x1;
                }
             } /* End for xiloop */
            } /* End else loop */
        } /* End for s loop */
         /* End for 1 loop */
      }
fprintf(OutPut."
                          Coordinated Optimization of Phases (COP) Solution\n") ;
      fprintf (OutPut, "-----
---\n");
      si star = Tucson.T ;
      stops = f(X[1](s] star),sj_star,Tucson.stage[1],Tucson.P,Tucson.T) ;
      fprintf(OutPut, " ] = %3d State = %3d Decision = %3d Phases = %3d Stops =
$3d\n", 1, sj_star, X(1)(sj_star), Tucson.stage[1], stops) ;
      total stops = stops ;
       for(i = 1; i < Tucson.J; ++i) (
         sj star plus = sj star - g(X[j][sj star],Tucson.Delta) ;
         stops = f(X[j+1][sj_star_plus],sj_star_plus,Tucson.stage[j+1],
                 Tucson.P, Tucson.T) ;
         fprintf(OutPut," j = $3d State = $3d Decision = $3d Phases = $3d Stops
#3d\n", j+1, sj_star_plus, X[j+1][sj_star_plus], Tucson.stage[j+1],
stops) ;
         sj star = sj star plus ;
         total_stops += stops ;
       ) /* End for j loop */
                                                                  Total Stops =
      fprintf(OutPut, "\n
$3d\n\n", total_stops) ;
```

```
/* Get routine end time */
      getrusage(RUSAGE_SELF, &second_time) ;
      fprintf (Timings, "
                                     %.3f\n\n",
         second_time.ru_utime.tv_sec ~ first_time.ru_utime.tv_sec +
         1.0e-6 * (second_time.ru_utime.tv_usec -
         first_time.ru_utime.tv_usec)) ;
      return 0;
                                                        -
} /* End of main function */
/* were the terminant ADD UP TOTAL NUMBER OF STOPS ADDRESSER */
int f(int x, int s, int stage, int P, int T)
Ł
      int k ;
      int sum ;
       int k_max ;
      int j;
      sum = 0 ;
       k_max = cop_min(T+1, T-s+g(x, Tucson.Delta)) ;
/* Add all stops on the opposing movements */
       for(j = 1; j <= P; ++j) (
         for (k = T-s; k < k max; ++k)
             if ((j != stage/10) && (j != stage$10))
              sum += Tucson.a[k][j] ;
         /* End for j loop */
       )
/* Add all stops on all movements during delta */
       for(j = 1; j <= P; ++j) {
          for (k = T-s+x+1; k < k max; ++k)
             if ((j == stage/10) || (j == stage%10))
                     sum += Tucson.a{k}(j) ;
       } /* End for j loop */
       return(sum) ;
   /* End of int f function */
1
/* AND UP ALL STOPS ANALY AND UP ALL STOPS
int last_f(int x, int s, int stage, int P, int T)
{
       int k ;
       int sum ;
       int k max ;
       int j;
       sum = 0 ;
       k_max = cop_min(T+1, T-s+x) ;
       for(j = 1; j <= P; ++j) {
          for(k = T-s; k < k_max; ++k)
```

```
A-27
```

```
/* Add stops on all opposing movements */
          if ((j != stage/10) && (j != stage%10))
                sum += Tucson.a(k)(j) ;
/* Add stops on all movements */
       for (k = T-s+x+1; k < k_max; ++k)
               sum += Tucson.a(k)(j) ;
     } /* End for j loop */
    return(sum) ;
 /* End of int last f function */
}
int q(int z, int Delta)
{
     if(z == 0) return(0);
     else return(z+Delta) ;
 /* End of int g function */
}
int cop_min(int x, int y)
{
     if(x < y) return(x);
    else return(y) ;
} /* End of int cop_min function */
```

.

# APPENDIX D: Listing of the Output of the COP Program

Intersection Information: Intersection Identification Number: 9375782 Number of Phases = 8 Minimum Green Time = 2 Clearance Time = 1 Total Number of Stages = 8 Sequence of Stages: 37 48 26 38 15 38 37 16 Time Horizon = 40

Arrival Data

٠

.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 2 1 1 2	00000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	00000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 1	000000000000	1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 0	00000000000	000210020	000000000000	000000000000	1 0 0 1 1 1 0 1
0 1 0 1 0 0 3 0	00000000000	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 1 1 1 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000

Coordinated Optimization of Phases (COP) Solution

								~					
j =	1	State	Ŧ	40	Decision	5	4	Phases	=	37	Stops	×	2
j =	2	State	Ŧ	35	Decision	=	9	Phases	Ŧ	48	Stops	=	3
j =	3	State	=	25	Decision	≂	0	Phases	=	26	Stops	=	0
j ≕	4	State	-	25	Decision	=	13	Phases	=	38	Stops	=	9
j =	5	State	=	11	Decision	×	5	Phases	¥	15	Stops	≖	2
j =	6	State	Ŧ	5	Decision	÷	Ċ	Phases	=	38	Stops	Ŧ	0
j =	7	State	Ŧ	5	Decision	æ	3	Phases	Ŧ	37	Stops	×	1
j =	8	State	=	1	Decision	÷	0	Phases	=	16	Stops	=	0

Total Stops = 17

٠

.

.

### APPENDIX E: Subroutine CONTROL

```
SUBROUTINE CONTROL (NODE)
С
С
С
       SUBROUTINE CONTROL
С
       PURPOSE : THIS IS AN INTERFACE ROUTINE FOR EXTERNAL CONTROL LOGIC.
С
с
                 IT CALLS A CONTROL ROUTINE, AND SETS NETSIM DETECTOR
с
                 DATA TO CALL THE PHASES INDICATED BY THE CONTROL LOGIC.
с
С
       ARGUMENTS : NODE - THE CURRENT NODE BEING UPDATED BY NETSIM
С
с
       INPUT : INTEGER RETURN CODE FROM CONTROL LOGIC.
               THE PHASE BEING CALLED IS DETERMINED BY THE BIT PATTERN:
С
               EACH BIT WHICH IS ON WILL INDICATE A PHASE TO BE CALLED,
С
               87654321. IF NO BITS ARE ON (RETURN CODE = 0), THE DETECTOR
С
               OUTPUT WILL NOT BE CHANGED, I.E. NETSIM'S BUILT IN CONTROL
С
С
               LOGIC WILL BE USED.
С
С
       OUTPUT : NONE
с
       SUBROUTINES CALLED : SIGNAL LOGIC ROUTINES
С
С
с
       CALLED BY : DETQ5
С
С
       VARIABLES USED :
С
             DPPOUT
                        ARRAY OF DETECTOR DATA BY PHASE AND PORT
¢
             DTEXST
                         ARRAY OF DETECTORS WHICH EXIST DEFINED BY PHASE AND
С
                         PORT.
С
                         INTERSECTION SPECIFIC. (C,1) = (DOES NOT, DOES) EXIST
с
                         TEMPORARY VARIABLE
             ITEMP
с
             IRC
                         RETURN CODE FROM EXTERNAL SIGNAL CONTROL LOGIC
с
             IPHASE
                        DO LOOP VARIABLE FOR LOOPING OVER PHASES
С
             IPORT
                         DO LOOP VARIABLE FOR LOOPING OVER PORTS
С
             INPP
                        PHASE AND PORT ID NUMBER (POSITION IN DPPOUT ARRAY)
С
C
C PUT VARIABLE DECLARATIONS HERE
С
       IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Q, T, S)
с
       COMMON /SIN345/DPPOUT (8 * 6)
       COMMON /SIN354/DTEXST (8 * 6)
       COMMON /SIN355/LOWRAM (751)
       COMMON /SIN104/CLOCK
Ċ
C CALL THE EXTERNAL CONTROL LOGIC (SELECT ONE, COMMENT OUT THE REST)
С
с
                semi-actuated, multiple intersection algorithm
         SYNC TIME = LOWRAM(38) + 1
С
с
         IRC = TRANSLATE (SYNC TIME, NODE)
С
                multiple intersection, fixed time algorithm
С
        SYNC TIME = LOWRAM(38) + 1
        IRC = FIXED (SYNC TIME, NODE)
С
                 simple, single intersection, fixed time algorithm
С
с
        CALL TEST(IRC)
С
C
C WRITE PHASE CALL INFORMATION TO FILE 'phasecalls'
C
```

```
N = NODE
        IF ((N.EQ.335).OR.(N.EO.369).OR.(N.EQ.401).OR.(N.EQ.483)) THEN
         WRITE(35,9000) SYNC_TIME, CLOCK, NODE, IRC
        FORMAT ('SYNC: ', 12, ' CLOCK: ', 13, ' NODE: ', 13, ' IRC: ', 12)
 9000
        ENDIF
С
C IF THE EXTERNAL LOGIC RETURNED 0, DO NOTHING.
C
       IF (IRC .EQ. 0) THEN
                                                           GO TO 100
       ENDIF
С
C CLEAR ALL OF THE CURRENT DETECTOR DATA
С
       DO 10 IPHASE = 1, 8
         DO 20 IPORT = 1, 6
           INPP = (IPHASE - 1) * 6 + IPORT
           DPPOUT(INPP) = 0
  20
        CONTINUE
  10
       CONTINUE
с
C SET DETECTOR DATA TO CALL PHASES SPECIFIED BY EXTERNAL CONTROLLER
С
       DO 30 IPHASE = 1, 8
         ITEMP = IAND(IRC, 2**(IPHASE - 1))
                                                            GO TO 30
         IF (ITEMP .EQ. 0)
         DO 40 IPORT = 1, 6
           INPP = (IPHASE - 1) * 6 + IPORT
           DPPOUT(INPP) = 1
         CONTINUE
  40
  30
       CONTINUE
С
       CONTINUE
 100
       RETURN
с
       END
```

-

## APPENDIX F: Programmers Notes

## Versions of TRAF-NETSIM used

This research was all conducted using and enhanced version of TRAF-NETSIM which includes surveillance detector capabilities. It is probably an enhancement of version 3.0, but the exact version is not known. The source code and the documentation for card type 42 were provided by FHWA. The version of GTRAF used was that provided with TRAF-NETSIM version 3.0 for MS-DOS. The latest version of TRAF-NETSIM, version 3.1, may have some differences to that used here.

## Defining phase movements in the input deck

When defining the phases at the intersections to be controlled externally, is best to define each phase to represent a complete set of allowed movements, so that only one phase need be active at a time. Although the external control interface allows calls to be placed on multiple phases, like 2 and 6 in a dual ring configuration, the phases may not switch at the same time. For example, during testing, a simulation was run which placed calls to phases on both rings of the controller, 2 and 6, 4 and 8, 1 and 5, and 3 and 7. When phases 2 and 6 were terminating, sometimes phase 2 would switch 1 second before phase 6 would switch. The simple solution was to group the phase pairs together, and only call one phase at a time.

## Interfacing C and FORTRAN code

External signal logic does not have to be developed in FORTRAN. Other languages can be linked to the FORTRAN simulation. The sample fixed and semi-actuated controllers were developed entirely in C. See those files fixed.c and translate.c for examples of how to write C functions that can be used by a FORTRAN program. Following are descriptions of a few of the techniques.

 C functions which are called directly by a FORTRAN program should have an underscore appended to the function name, i.e. void foo\_(). This underscore should only appear in the C code, not in the FORTRAN code.

- FORTRAN common blocks can be accessed in C as structures. See translate.c for an example, where common block SIN368 is accessed.
- Variables passed from FORTRAN to C as parameters are passed by variable. In the C program they should be treated as pointers to whatever variable type they represented in the FORTRAN code.
- Variables returned by a C function are returned by value, not as pointers. For example, to return an integer from a C function, simply return an integer value, not a pointer.
- Don't forget that FORTRAN arrays indices start with 1 and C arrays begin with 0. There is no data lost in translation, just be sure to index the array properly for each given language.

## Compiling, linking and running under UNIX

The following describes how to build and run the TRAF-NETSIM executable under UNIX. Assuming that all files are contained in the same subdirectory, compile all files to object form using 'f77 -Nx600 -c \*.o' for the FORTRAN files and 'cc -c \*.c' for any C files. Then, to link everything into an executable file called netsim, use 'f77 -o netsim \*.o'. To run a simulation, then, use IO redirection, such as 'netsim < input.trf > outfile'.

## Viewing graphics files generated under UNIX

If the simulation was run under UNIX, it is possible to transfer the graphics files to a MS-DOS computer for display using GTRAF. The files can be transferred using Kermit, but it is much faster to transfer them using a floppy diskette. Note that some of the following discussion will apply specifically to the computers in the University of Arizona RHODES research lab.

On catalina, a collection of utilities called Mtools has been installed which allows MS-DOS format floppy diskettes to be read and written directly in the SPARCstation floppy drive. There are manpages which describe the utilities. To process the graphics, the files that are needed are the .trf input file and the graphics files produced by the simulator. For example, if you run a simulation titled 'tucson' then the command 'mcopy tucson\* a:' will copy all the necessary files to a floppy disk in the drive. Type 'eject' to eject the disk. Note that the files can get very large, so it may be necessary to limit the simulation run time and/or compress the files before transferring them to disk. Once the files are copied, take the disk

to the PC. The files need to be copied into the directory c:\tsis\traf\io and renamed as described in the GTRAF manual. An easy way to do this is to set up a batch file to do the copying and renaming. See TUCSON.BAT in that directory for an example. You can simply replace the word TUCSON is that batch file with whatever name your simulation used. After the data is copied and renamed, then you need to start TSIS and run the CONVERT utility to convert the data, and the CASELOG utility to ad the name of your data to the list of available cases. The graphics files can then be viewed as normal with ANETG or SNETG.

A few points to remember when using the graphics programs are:

- 1) They will not display the surveillance detector information.
- They have limits on the number of detectors and vehicles allowed on the network. If those limits are exceeded, then the graphics programs will not work.
- 3) There may be some discrepancy between the signal switching times displayed under ANETG and SNETG. SNETG appears to be more accurate. The data in the output file 'signals' can be used to verify switching times. Remember that signals are updated at the end of the time step. If a call is placed on a new phase at time N, it can not take effect until time N+1. Remember also that there is usually a 1 or 2 second delay from the time that the new call is received until the old phase begins to terminate.

## Obtaining presence information from surveillance detectors

Surveillance detectors can be defined to be of the presence type, as well as the passage type. The subroutine POLL in code block surv.f is responsible for producing the presence counts at surveillance detectors. It is called at the end of each time step by subroutine CLNUP, found in code block nets.f. According to the documentation received from FHWA (the memos written by H. Chen), the presence counts are supposed to be packed into variable DTMOD. It appears that this feature may not be implemented correctly, since the count values printed to the file 'data' are always zero for presence detectors. This is not certain, however, and the presence detection capabilities were not investigated very thoroughly. This information is provided just to give a starting point to work from, so that in the future, presence information can be provided to external signal logic.

-----

## APPENDIX G: Subroutines SENSOR and OUTDATA

```
SUBROUTINE SENSOR (IDIST, IDT, VLENTH, IFFOSB, ILEAD, ISPD, IV)
C
C
C --- CODED 05-05-86 BY A. HALATI
C --- RECODED 11-29-88 BY H. CHEN TO FIX THE DETECTION LOGIC
C --- RECODED 8-12-89 BY H. CHEN TO REMOVE REDUNDENT LOGIC TESTS
C --- REVISED 11-20-90 BY H. CHEN TO ADD SURVEILLANCE DETECTOR LOGIC
C
C --- TITLE - REGISTER DETECTOR ACTUATIONS MODULE - 3232.4433.1
C
C --- FUNCTION - THIS ROUTINE REGISTERS A DETECTOR ACTUATION AND
              DETERMINES THE DETECTOR PULSE WIDTH DEPENDING ON THE
С
              DETECTOR TYPE
С
C
C --- ARGUMENTS - IDIST : DISTANCE TRAVELLED IN CURRENT TIME STEP
               IDT : DETECTOR ID NUMBER
С
                VLENTH : VEHICLE LENGTH
С
                IFPOSB : DISTANCE BETWEEN FRONT BUMPER AND UPSTREAM
с
                       NODE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TIME STEP
С
                ILEAD : DISTANCE BETWEEN DETECTORS LEADING EDGE AND
С
                       UPSTREAM NODE
Ċ
               ISPD : VEHICLE SPEED AT END OF TIME STEP, INPUT
С
CDT ADDED THE FOLLOWING ARGUMENT
С
               IV
                   : VEHICLE ID NUMBER
C--
С
                    DESCRIPTION
                                 _____
С
      _____
C
                     -----
с
    THIS ROUTINE GENERATES VEHICLE ACTUATIONS. THE DETECTOR PULSE
С
     WIDTH IS GENERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETECTOR TYPE. FOR
С
С
     A PULSE DETECTOR A PULSE WIDTH OF 3 TENTH-OF-A-SECOND IS
     GENERATED.
C
С
C ----- THIS ROUTINE CALLED BY
                                         С
                    С
с
                DETECT - MODULE - 3232.4433
С
                                       _____
  THIS ROUTINE CALLS
С
                     -----
C
с
С
                         NONE
С
C ----- GLOSSARY OF VARIABLE NAMES
                                            с
                    _____
С
с
     DTLEN DETECTOR LENGTH
            DETECTOR TYPE, FLAG (1/0) IF (PASSAGE, PRESENCE)
с
     DTMOD
     IBTDET DETECTION BEGIN TIME IN 0.1 SECOND INCREMENTS
С
     IDTIME DETECTOR ARRAY. BEGINNING TIME OF ACTUATION
С
             DO LOOP INDEX FOR TENTH-OF-A-SECOND INCREMENTS
С
     INC
             DETECTOR ARRAY. END TIME OF ACTUATION
С
     LASTD
     LASTDT DETECTION END TIME IN 0.1 SECOND INCREMENTS
С
     IDELTA DISTANCE TRAVELLED IN ONE TENTH-OF-A-SECOND
С
             DISTANCE TO BE TRAVELLED BEFORE DETECTION BEGINS OR ENDS
с
      1L
             VEHICLE POSITION AT THE END OF EACH TENTH-OF-A-SECOND
С
      IPOS
             FLAG (.T., .F.) IF VEHICLE (WAS, WAS NOT) DETECTED
С
      WACT
            FLAG (.T., .F.) IF AN ACTUATION IS REGISTERED
с
     WDET
С
C -----
C
```

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-B, D-Q, S-V, X), REAL (R,Z), LOGICAL (W,Y)
c
CDT
               THESE VARIABLES WERE ADDED TO THE COMMON LIST
      COMMON /SIN104/ CLOCK
      COMMON /SIN368/ ICOUNTS (50)
C---
      COMMON /SIN313/ DTLEN (1)
      COMMON /SIN341/ IDTIME(1)
      COMMON /SIN342/ LASTD (1)
      COMMON /SIN340/ WDET (1)
      COMMON /SIN314/ DTMOD (1)
С
С
               RETURN IF VEHICLE HAS NOT YET CROSSED THE LEADING
               EDGE AND IS NOT IN MOTION.
С
С
      IF (IFPOSB.LT.ILEAD .AND. IDIST.LE.O)
                                                               RETURN
С
                SET TIME OF ACTUATION TO 1 AND COMPUTE THE TIME
С
                WHEN THE VEHICLE LEAVES THE SENSING AREA.
С
С
      IDELTA = IDIST
      IPOS = 0
      LASTDT = 0
      IBTDET = 0
с
               NOTE: THE LOGIC WHICH DETERMINES BEGIN AND END ACTUATION
CDT
                TIMES HAS BEEN CONVERTED FROM REAL TO INTEGER VARIABLES.
С
                THIS ELIMINATES MACHINE ERROR IN THE REAL ARITHMATIC AND WILL
С
               ALLOW 1/10 FT RESOLUTION. VARIABLES RPOS, RDELTA, AND RL ARE NOW IPOS, IDELTA, AND IL. THEY NOW REPRESENT FT*10 INSTEAD
C
С
                OF WHOLE FT.
C---
                SET A DETECTION "MODE" TO REPRESENT WHETHER A DETECTION
CDT
                WAS A BEGIN, END, OR CONTINUATION OF AN ACTUATION. THIS
с
                IS USEFUL FOR MONITORING PRESENCE DETECTORS.
С
                INITIALIZE MODE TO BE 0 = CONTINUING DETECTION THROUGHOUT
С
С
                THIS TIME STEP
      MODE = 0
C---
                CHECK IF VEHICLE IS ALREADY ON DETECTOR
С
с
      IF (ILEAD - IFPOSB .LE. 0) THEN
           IBTDET = 1
           IL = ((ILEAD - IFPOSB + VLENTH) * 10) + DTLEN(IDT)
с
      ELSE
с
С
                VEHICLE HAS NOT YET REACHED THE DETECTOR. COMPUTE
¢
                THE INCREMENT OF TIME IN TENTH-OF-A-SECOND FROM THE
                BEGINNING OF THE CURRENT TIME STEP WHEN THE VEHICLE
с
                FRONT BUMPER CROSSES THE DETECTOR LEADING EDGE.
С
С
           IL = (ILEAD - IFPOSB) * 10
           DO 30 INC = 1, 10
           IPOS = IPOS + IDELTA
           IF (IPOS .GE. IL)
                                                                GOTO 40
   30
           CONTINUE
   40
С
                SET ACTUATION MODE = 1, INDICATING THAT THIS IS A NEW
CDT
                DETECTION STARTING DURING THIS TIME STEP
С
           MODE = 1
C---
           IBTDET - MINO (10, INC)
                DECREMENT IPOS TO PREVENT IT FROM BEING INCREMENTED TWICE
CDT
                FOR THE SAME TIME INCREMENT.
С
```

```
IPOS = IPOS - IDELTA
C---
          IL = IL + DTLEN(IDT) + (VLENTH*10)
      ENDIF
С
              COMPUTE THE INCREMENT OF TIME IN TENTH-OF-A-SECOND
С
              FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME STEP THAT THE REAR BUMPER
Ċ
С
              CROSSES THE TRAILING EDGE OF THE DETECTOR.
С
      DO 50 INC = IBTDET, 10
      IPOS = IPOS + IDELTA
                                                           GOTO 60
   50 IF (IPOS .GT. IL)
   60 \text{ LASTDT} = \text{MINO} (10, \text{INC})
С
CDT
               SET MODE TO INDICATE THAT THIS IS A DETECTION WHICH
               ENDS DURING THIS TIME STEP. SET MODE = 2 IF THE DETECTION
с
              BEGAN IN AN EARLIER TIME STEP AND ENDS HERE. SET MODE = 3
С
              IF THE DETECTION BOTH BEGAN AND ENDED WITHIN THIS SAME TIME
с
С
               STEP.
С
       IF (IPOS .GT. IL) THEN
           IF (MODE.EQ.0) THEN
               MODE = 2
           ELSE
                MODE = 3
           ENDIF
       ENDIF
C---
с
С
               CHECK DETECTOR MODE OF OPERATION. IF A PASSAGE
               DETECTOR THEN REGISTER AN ACTUATION ONLY IF THE FRONT
С
               BUMPER IS UPSTREAM OF THE DETECTOR LEADING EDGE AT
С
С
               THE BEGINNING OF THE TIME STEP, AND GENERATE A PULSE
С
               WIDTH OF 3 TENTH-OF-A-SECOND.
CHB
               STORE VEHICLE SPEED, AND INCREMENT ACTUATION COUNTER.
С
      WACT = .FALSE.
      IF (MOD(DTMOD(IDT), 2**3).EQ.1) THEN
         IF (ILEAD .GT. IFPOSB) THEN
            WACT = .TRUE.
            LASTDT - IBTDET + 2
С
                  SET THE ACTUATION MODE = 3 FOR PASSAGE DETECTORS. NOTE THAT
CDT
                  THE .3 SEC PULSE WIDTH MAY ACTUATLLY CARRY OVER INTO THE
С
                  NEXT TIME STEP. THE ACTUATION, HOWEVER, IS ONLY REGISTERED
С
с
                  DURING THE FIRST TIME STEP IN WHICH IT OCCURS.
            MODE = 3
C---
            DTMOD(IDT) = DTMOD(IDT) + (ISPD - MOD(DTMOD(IDT)/2**3,2**7))
                         * 2**3 + 2**10
     1
         ENDIF
      ELSE
         WACT = .TRUE.
      ENDIF
С
               NOTE: VEHICLES COUNTS FOR PRESENCE DETECTORS ARE PROCESSED
CDT
               IN ROUTINE SURV.F. (COUNTS MAY NOT BE FUNCTIONAL)
C~-
С
С
CD1 -----
      IF (WACT) THEN
               WRITE DETECTOR DATA TO AN OUTPUT FILE 'data'. THE FILE
c
               IS OPENED IN MODULE NETXEC.F
С
```

A-38

\_\_\_\_\_

```
С
        START = IBTDET
        END = LASTDT
С
               STATION NUMBER IS ONLY APPLICABLE TO SURVEILLANCE
               DETECTORS
С
        STATION = MOD(DTMOD(IDT)/2**23, 2**8)
               DETECTOR TYPE 1 = PASSAGE, 0 = PRESSENCE
С
         TYPE = MOD(DTMOD(IDT), 2**3)
               NUM IS THE VEHICLE COUNT FOR PASSAGE DETECTORS
С
        NUM = MOD(DTMOD(IDT)/2**10, 2**13)
                                                        -
        WRITE (20, 1000) IDT, STATION, MODE, TYPE, IV, CLOCK, START, END, NUM
 1000 FORMAT (1017)
С
                INCREMENT DETECTION COUNTER FOR SURVEILANCE
С
С
               DETECTORS WITH STATION NUMBERS
         IF (STATION .NE. 0) THEN
            ICOUNTS (STATION) = ICOUNTS (STATION) + 1
         ENDIE
С
               WRITE OUT EXTRA DATA FOR DEBUGGING PURPOSES
С
         WRITE (20,2000) DTLEN (IDT), VLENTH, IDIST, IFPOSB, ILEAD, IL
С
C 2000 FORMAT (616)
      ENDIF
     _____
c--
С
С
              CHECK IF OTHER ACTUATION WAS REGISTERED BY THIS
С
              DETECTOR IN THIS TIME STEP. IF IT WAS THEN ADJUST
С
С
               THE BEGINNING DETECTION TIME AND END DETECTION TIME
С
C
      IF (WACT) THEN
         WDET(IDT) = .TRUE.
         IF (IDTIME(IDT) .EQ. 0) THEN
            IDTIME(IDT) = IBTDET
         ELSE
           IDTIME(IDT) = MINO (IDTIME(IDT), IBTDET)
         ENDIF
         LASTD(IDT) - MAXO (LASTD(IDT), LASTDT)
      ENDIF
С
      RETURN
      END
```

- -

SUBROUTINE OUTDATA С PURPOSE: THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED ONCE PER TIME STEP. IT OUTPUTS С NETSIM DATA TO FILES, AND RESETS SURVEILLANCE DETECTOR С С COUNTS. NOTE THAT THE FILES ARE OPENED IN MODULE NETXEC. С С CALLED BY: NETSIM С С SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE С С IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z) с COMMON /SIN368/ ICOUNTS (50) COMMON /SIN074/ SIGT (1) COMMON /SIN390/ XSIGT (1) COMMON /SIN073/ NACT (1)

```
COMMON /SIN115/ TTLND
      COMMON /SIN075/ NMAP (1)
      COMMON /SIN355/LOWRAM (751)
      COMMON /SIN104/ CLOCK
С
                    THIS CODE WRITES THE SURVEILANCE DETECTOR COUNTS TO
с
                    THE OUTPUT FILE "counts"
С
С
        WRITE (30, 2000) CLOCK, ICOUNTS (1), ICOUNTS (2), ICOUNTS (3),
       ICOUNTS(4), ICOUNTS(5), ICOUNTS(6), ICOUNTS(7), ICOUNTS(8),
     1
     2 ICOUNTS (9), ICOUNTS (10), ICOUNTS (11), ICOUNTS (12), ICOUNTS (13),
     3 ICOUNTS(14), ICOUNTS(15), ICOUNTS(16), ICOUNTS(17), ICOUNTS(18),
     4 ICOUNTS(19), ICOUNTS(20), ICOUNTS(21), ICOUNTS(22), ICOUNTS(23),
     5 ICOUNTS (24), ICOUNTS (25), ICOUNTS (26), ICOUNTS (27), ICOUNTS (28)
      6 ICOUNTS (29), ICOUNTS (30), ICOUNTS (31), ICOUNTS (32), ICOUNTS (33),
С
      7 ICOUNTS(34)
С
 2000
         FORMAT(15, 2812)
С
                    RESET THE COUNTERS TO ZERO
с
        DO DET = 1, 50
           ICOUNTS(DET) = 0
        ENDDO
С
                    WRITE OUT THE SIGNAL STATES TO FILE "signals"
С
с
        TEMPCLK = CLOCK + 1
        SYNC = MOD( (LOWRAM(38) + 1), 90) + 1
        WRITE(40,2100) TEMPCLK, SYNC
 2100 FORMAT('TIME: ', 14, '
                              SYNC: ', I4 )
        DO NOD = 1, TTLND
            IF (NMAP(NOD) .EQ. 401) THEN
С
               IF (NACT(NOD) .GT. 0) THEN
                   WRITE(40,2200) NMAP(NOD), MOD(XSIGT(NACT(NOD)), 2**4),
                   MOD(XSIGT(NACT(NOD)) / 2**12, 2**4)
      1
               ELSE
                   WRITE (40,2300) NMAP (NOD), MOD (SIGT (NOD), 2**4)
                ENDIF
 с
            ENDIF
        ENDDO
  2200 FORMAT(I10, 16, 14)
  2300 FORMAT(110,16)
 С
        RETURN
        END
```

# APPENDIX H: Complete Listing of Changes to TRAF-NETSIM

The following descriptions list all changes that have been made to the original TRAF-NETSIM source code. Note that in the source code, all changes are denoted by comments with CDT being the begin comment, and C-- being the ending comment. Searching for CDT in the code will quickly locate the modifications.

## Code Block: detect.f

**Routine:** 

step.

## SUBROUTINE DETECT

## Description of changes:

1) A modification was made to allow a vehicle to actuate multiple detectors during a single time step. The change fixed problems which occurred with overlapping and adjacent detectors. See (Tarico, 1992) for further details.

2) The argument IV, which is the vehicle ID number, was added to the parameters passed to subroutine SENSOR.

# Code Block: detect.f

Routine: SUBROUTINE SENSOR

# **Description of changes:**

This is the only subroutine which received extensive modifications.

1) The argument IV was added to the parameter list.

2) Common blocks SIN104 and SIN368 were added to the common list.

3) Vehicle position parameters were converted from real number to integer variables. See (Tarico, 1992) for further details on this change.

4) Code was added to determine an actuation 'mode' which helps in interpretation of collected detector data. The mode is interpreted as follows:

mode 1 =>The actuation was first registered (began) during the current time

mode  $2 \Rightarrow$  The actuation ended during the current time step.

mode  $3 \Rightarrow$  The actuation both began and ended during the current time step.

mode  $0 \Rightarrow$  The actuation continues throughout this time step. It began is some

previous time step, and will end in some later time step.

5) A block of code was added which outputs detection information to the file 'data'. This block is also where the surveillance detection counters are incremented when appropriate.

Code Block:nets.fRoutine:SUBROUTINE NETSIMDescription of changes:A call was added to a new subroutine OUTDATA.

Code Block:nets.fRoutine:SUBROUTINE UPACT

## **Description of changes:**

The argument IN, which is the current node number, was added to the parameter list in the call to subroutine DETQ5.

Code Block: nets.f Routine: SUBROUTINE DETQ5

**Description of changes:** 

1) The argument IN was added to the parameter list.

2) Common block SIN075 was included.

3) A call was added to the new subroutine CONTROL, which is the external signal logic interface routine.

Code Block: netxec.f

Routine: PROGRAM TRAF

Description of changes:

1) Common block SIN368 was included. This is the block which contains the detector counts.

2) A block of code was added which open files for output data. Within this block of code, the surveillance detector counts are initialized to zero also.

Code Block:netxec.fRoutine:BLOCK DATA SNET3Description of changes:The common block SIN368 is defined here.

Code Block:outdata.fRoutine:SUBROUTINE OUTDATADescription of new subroutine:

The main purposes of this subroutine are to output and reset the surveillance detector counts, and to output the signal states. It is called once per time step.

Code Block:control.fRoutine:SUBROUTINE CONTROLDescription of new subroutine:

This subroutine serves as the interface between TRAF-NETSIM and any external signal logic. To completely disable external signal logic, remove the call to this routine in subroutine DETQ5. The functions performed by this subroutine to call any desired external signal and to set the TRAF-NETSIM detector data to call the phase(s) indicated by the external logic.

# APPENDIX I: Descriptions of New TRAF-NETSIM Output Data

Some of the changes made to TRAF-NETSIM allow descriptive data from a simulation to be stored in output files. Four such files are created. They may be useful for debugging, or for providing data for other experiments. Each of the files is described below.

## data

This file contains detector data describing every actuation that was registered during the simulation. Data is output every time an actuation is registered, regardless of the detector type. Modify subroutine DETECT to change the included data. Following is a sample:

ID	STATION	MODE	TYPE	VID	CLOCK	BEGIN	END	COUNT
27	0	3	1	6	7	6	8	1
32	0	3	1	5	7	5	7	1
36	0	3	1	4	7	8	10	1
11	0	3	1	2	7	5	7	1
97	0	3	1	10	7	1	3	1
90	0	3	1	9	7	6	8	1
38	0	3	1	7	9	10	12	1
95	0	3	1	30	9	10	12	1
34	0	3	1	29	10	2	4	1
46	0	3	1	8	10	10	12	1

ID is the TRAF-NETSIM internal detector number.

STATION is the station number assigned to surveillance detectors on card type 42, or zero for other types of detectors.

MODE represents the detection mode, and is provided to assist in interpreting this data. It is interpreted as follows:

mode 1 =>The actuation was first registered (began) during the current time step.

- mode  $2 \Rightarrow$  The actuation ended during the current time step.
- mode 3 => The actuation both began and ended during the current time step.

mode 0 => The actuation continues throughout this time step. It began is some previous time step, and will end in some later time step.

TYPE indicates the detector type. 0 indicates a presence detector, and 1 indicates a passage detector.

VID is the TRAF-NETSIM internal vehicle ID number of the vehicle which caused the actuation.

CLOCK is the time step during which the actuation was registered. Note that this value is reset to zero at the beginning of the simulation period.

BEGIN is the 1/10 second interval at which the actuation began.

END is the 1/10 second interval at which the actuation ended.-

COUNT is the cumulative count of actuations registered at that particular detector if it is a passage detector, or zero if it is a presence detector.

## counts

This file contains the counts collected at the surveillance detectors. The total counts are output at the end of each time step. These counts are the same as those provided to the external signal logic, if that is used. Modify subroutine OUTDATA to change the included data. Following is a sample:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

The first column is the time step during which the counts were collected. Each of the remaining contains the counts at one of the surveillance detectors. Column 2 corresponds to the surveillance detector with station number 1, etc. Note that only detectors with station numbers are counted.

## signals

This file contains the signal states at each time step. Any intersections can be included. Modify routine OUTDATA to change which intersections are included. Following is a sample:

1 275 **4** 8

2

- - -

335	4	8
337	4	8
369	4	8
334	4	8
403	0	0
483	2	6
399	2	6
484	2	6
538	2	6
481	2	6
275	4	8
335	4	8
337	4	8
369	4	8
334	4	8
403	0	0
483	2	6
399	2	6
484	2	6
538	2	6
481	2	6

The 1 and 2 located to the left represent the time steps during which the signal states were active. In the other data, the first number is a node number as specified in the .trf input file. The next two numbers represent the phases active on ring 1 and ring 2 of the controller at that intersection. Intersections which do not use a dual ring controller will only show one phase value. A phase value of 0 indicates that the signal is in a all-red state. Note that phases are still considered to be active during the amber period.

## phasecalls

This file contains the phases which were called by the external control logic. More precisely, is shows the integer return code which is returned from the external signal logic to subroutine CONTROL. Modify subroutine CONTROL to change the data in this file. Following is a sample:

						-	
SYNC:	1	CLOCK:	0	NODE:	335	IRC:	1
SYNC:	1	CLOCK:	0	NODE:	369	IRC:	1
SYNC:	1	CLOCK:	0	NODE:	401	IRC:	1
SYNC:	1	CLOCK:	0	NODE:	483	IRC:	1
SYNC:	2	CLOCK:	1	NODE:	335	IRC:	1 ~
SYNC:	2	CLOCK:	1	NODE:	369	IRC:	1
SYNC:	2	CLOCK:	1	NODE:	401	IRC:	1
SYNC:	2	CLOCK:	1	NODE:	483	IRC:	1

SYNC is the value of the network-wide synchronization clock. This value will not be available unless some intersection in the network is defined to have a semi-actuated signal controller in the .trf input file.

CLOCK is the elapsed time in seconds in either the initialization or simulation periods.

Note that is is reset to zero at the beginning of the simulation period.

NODE is the node at which the signal state was being updated.

IRC is the integer return code that was returned by the external signal logic.

## APPENDIX J: External Fixed-Time Signal Control Logic

/\*= =\*/ /\*= Fixed Timing Plan Implementation ±\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= Signal Switching Using Fixed Timing Plans =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= City: Tucson, Arizona =\*/ /\*= Intersections: Speedway Blvd. & Campbell Ave. = **\*** / /\*= Campbell Ave. & University Blvd. =\*/ /== Sixth St. & Campbell Ave. = \* / /\*= Broadway Blvd. 🖌 Campbell Ave. =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= Concept Developed By: Dr. K. Larry Head =\*/ Programmed By: /⁼= Greg Tomooka =\*/ /\*= Programme /\*= Completed: /\*= Revised: \_\_\_\_\_\_ed: September 1, 1992 =\*/ September 14, 1992 =\*/ 9-17-92 by Doug Tarico =\*/ /\*= Programming Assisted By: Dr. K. Larry Head =\*/ /\*= =\*/ Doug Tarico /\*= =\*/ /\*= Purpose of Program: =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= This program will determine if the signal at an intersection =\*/ /\*= should be changed to the next phase according to a synchronized =\*/ /\*= clock. If a phase is skipped (i.e., no left turn phase), then =\*/ /\*= the duration for that phase is set to zero in the timing plan. =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= Program Specifics: =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= INPUTS: =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= The timing plans are read from file 'fixed.plans' =\*/ /\*= in the following format: **\***\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= Total sets of timing plans (i.e., number of intersections) =\*/ /\*= Cycle length =\*/ /\*= Intersection #i ID number, offset time, phase =\*/ /\*= durations of each phase (in proper sequence) =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= where i = 1 to total intersections and a proper sequence =\*/ /\*= of phases is: =\*/ /\*= MST MSL SST SSL =\*/ /\*= \*\*/ where /\*= MST = Main Street Thru traffic with permissive left turns =\*/ /\*\* MSL = Main Street Left turns =\*/ /\*\* SST # Side Street Thru traffic with permissive left turn =\*/ /\*= SSL = Side Street Left turns =\*/ /\*= **\***\*/ /\*\* Also, the intersection requested and the current time will =\*/ /\*= be read from the keyboard in the following format: \*\*/ /\*= **\***\*/ /\*\* Intersection ID number =\*/ /\*= = \* / Current time /\*= OUTPUTS: =\*/ /\*= **\***\*/ =\*/ /\*-Phase which signal remain in or be set to.

```
APPENDICES
```

```
/*=
                                                                                  ±*/
                                                                                  = * /
/*= Assumptions:
      1) All phases allow permissive right turns
                                                                                           ≈*/
/*=
                                                                                          = * /
/*=
         2) All times and phase durations have units of SECONDS
         3) Phase duration is zero for all non-existent phases (i.e., =*/
/ = =
/*=
           phases that are essentially skipped)
                                                                   **/
                                                                                 = * /
/*=
/*____
#include <stdio.h>
                                               maximum number of nodes
minimum left turn phase length
maximum left turn phase length
minimum thru phase length
maximum thru phase length
                    MAXNODES 100 /*
                                                                                                       */
#define
#define
                    MINLEFT 2 /*
                                                                                                    */
                    MAXLEFT 35 /*
                                                                                                    */
#define
                  MINTHRU 15 /*
MAXTHRU 60 /*
                                                                                                    */
#define
#define
                                                                                                    */
int fixed (t, r)
     int *t, *r;
{
                                                       /* current node index
                                                                                                    */
        int i :
                                                      /* total number of nodes
        int no_nodes ;
                                                 in timing plans file
                                                                                         */
                                                   /* network-wide cycle length
     static int cycle ;
       int node_id(MAXNODES) ;
                                                   /* current node number */
/* node offset value
                                                                                                         */
     static int offset[MAXNODES] ;
        int mst[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Thru duration
int msl[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Jost duration
                                                                                          */
         int msl[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Left duration
int sst[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Thru duration
int ssl[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Left duration
                                                                                          */
                                                                                          */
                                                                                          */
        int mstb[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Thru start time */
int mstb[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Thru end time
int mslb[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Left start time */
int msle[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Left end time */
int sstb[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Thru start time */
int sslb[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Thru end time */
int sslb[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Left start time */
int sslb[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Left start time */
                                                                                                 */
    static int tr_mstb[MAXNODES] ; /* Main Street Thru start time
                                                                                          */
   static int tr_mstb[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Thru end time
static int tr_mslb[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Left start time
static int tr_msle[MAXNODES]; /* Main Street Left end time
static int tr_sstb[MAXNODES]; /* Side Street Thru start time
                                                                                          */
                                                                                          */
                                                                                          */
                                                                                          */
    static int tr_sste[MAXNODES] ; /* Side Street Thru end time
    static int tr sslb[MAXNODES] ; /* Side Street Left start time
                                                                                          */
    static int tr_ssle(MAXNODES) ; /* Side Street Left end time
                                                                                          */
    static int set phase(MAXNODES) ;
                                                    /* Switch/Keep current phase
                                                                                                  */
                                             /* Index for requested node
                                                                                        */
         int req ;
                                                  /* Requested node I.D. number
                                                                                                   */
         int req_node ;
                                            /* Current time */
         int time ;
                                             /* Current time transformed, main
         int tr time ;
                                                  street thru now at zero
                                            /* Sum of all phases & each node */
         int sum [MAXNODES] ;
         FILE *Plans ;
                                        /* flag to indicate if parameters have been
    static int get parameters;
                                              read in from the file fixed.plans */
```

```
/* only read the data file the first time this routine is called */
 if (!get parameters) (
Plans = fopen("fixed.plans", "r") ;
  fscanf(Plans, "%d", &no nodes) ;
  fscanf(Plans,"%d", &cycle) ;
  for(i = 1; i <= no nodes; ++i) {</pre>
     fscanf (Plans, "%d %d %d %d %d %d %d %d
          &node_id[i], &offset[i], &mst[i], &msl[i], &sst[i], &ssl[i]) ;
     sum[i] = mst[i] + msl[i] + sst[i] + ssl[i] ;
     if(sum[i] != cycle) fprintf(stderr, "\nWARNING!!!!! -- Phase durations for node
$3d do not sum to the cycle length of $3d*, i, cycle) ;
  }
for(i = 1; i <= no_nodes; ++i) {</pre>
                                           /* Main Street Thru */
     mstb[i] = offset[i] ;
     if((offset[i] + mst[i]) > cycle)
      mste[i] = offset[i] + mst[i] - cycle - 1 ;
     else mste[i] = offset[i] + mst[i] ;
     if(msl[i] == 0)
       mslb[i] = msle[i] = mste[i] ;
     else {
                                                 /* Main Street Left */
        mslb[i] = mste[i] + 1;
        if((mslb[i] + msl[i]) > cycle )
          msle[i] = mste[i] + msl[i] - cycle - 1 ;
        else msle[i] = mste[i] + msl[i] ;
     ł
                                                 /* Side Street Thru */
     sstb[i] = msle[i] + 1 ;
     if((sstb[i] + sst[i]) > cycle)
       sste[i] = msle[i] + sst[i] - cycle + 1 ;
     else sste[i] = msle[i] + sst[i] ;
     if(ssl[i] == 0)
       sslb[i] = ssle[i] = sste[i] ;
      else (
                                           /* Side Street Left */
        sslb(i) = sste[i] + 1 ;
        if((sslb[i] + ssl[i]) > cycle)
          ssle[i] = sste[i] + ssl[i] - cycle - 1 ;
        else ssle{i] = sste[i] + ssl[i] ;
      }
tr_mstb[i] = 0;
      tr mste[i] = mst[i] - 1 ;
      tr mslb[i] = mst[i] ;
      tr_msle{i} = mst[i] + msl[i] - 1 ;
      tr_sstb[i] = mst[i] + msl[i] ;
      tr_sste(i) = mst(i) + msl(i) + sst(i) - 1 ;
      tr_sslb[i] = mst[i] + msl[i] + sst[i] ;
      tr_ssle(i) = mst(i) + msl(i) + sst(i) + ssl(i) - 1 ;
```

.

\_\_\_\_

```
} /* end for */
  fclose(Plans);
  get parameters = 1;
} /* end "if (!get parameters)" */
/* assign time and req node from parameters passed from netsim */
  time = t;
  req node = *r;
  if (req_node == 335) req = 1 ;
  else if(req_node == 369) req = 2 ;
  else if(req_mode == 401) req = 3 ;
  else if (req node = 483) req = 4 ;
           /* return a zero if the intersection is not one of the
                                                              */
               four under the control of this plan
  else return(0);
  /*
  if(time >= offset[req])
    tr_time = time - offset(req) ;
  else
     tr time = time - offset[reg] + cycle ;
/* the bits of the phase number indicate the phase to call */
  if((tr_time >= tr_mstb[req]) && (tr_time <= tr_mste[req])) {
     set_phase(req) = 1 ; /* phase 1 */
  1
  else if((tr_time >= tr_mslb[req]) & (tr_time <= tr_msle[req])) (</pre>
     set phase[req] = 2 ; /* phase 2 */
  1
  else if((tr_time >= tr_sstb[req]) && (tr_time <= tr_sste(req))) {</pre>
     set phase[req] = 4 ; /* phase 3 */
  }
  else if((tr_time >= tr_sslb(req)) && (tr_time <= tr_ssle(req))) (</pre>
     set phase[req] = 8 ; /* phase 4 */
  1
1*
fprintf(stderr, "node: %d time: %d phase: %d\n",req_node,time,set_phase[req]);
*/
return (set_phase[req]) ;
Input File:
 4 90
       50 15 20
                   5
335 68
369 79
        50
            0 40
                   0
        40 15
               25
                  10
401
   26
483 78
        40 10 30 10
```

```
A-51
```

## APPENDIX K: External Semi-Actuated Signal Control Logic

=\*/ /\*= = \* / /\*= Semi-Actuated Control Implementation /\*= =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= = \* / Signal Switching Using Semi-Actuated Control /\*= =\*/ /\*= City: Tucson, Arizona **=**\*/ Intersections: Speedway Blvd. & Campbell Ave. /\*= = \* / Campbell Ave. & University Blvd. =\*/ /\*= /\*≈ Sixth St. 6 Campbell Ave. =\*/ /\*= Broadway Blvd. & Campbell Ave. =\*/ /\*≈ =\*/ Programmed By: /\*= Greg Tomooka and Doug Tarico =\*/ Completed: October 28, 1992 /\*= ×\*/ **\***\*/ /\*= October 28, 1992 Revised: =\*/ /\*= /\*= Program Specifics: =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= Called By: translate = \* / /\*= =\*/ /\*= Subroutines Called: start\_gap, update\_gap, switch\_phases =\*/ /\*= = \* / /\*= Assumptions: =\*/ /\*± 1) All phases allow permissive right turns =\*/ 2) Time resolution is 1 second. /\*= =\*/ Phase duration of zero indicates a non-existent phase. /\*= =\*/ /\*= 4) Current network has a maximum of four phases at each node. =\*/ /\*= = \* / 5) Parameter information must have nodes read in the same /\*= order in which they occur in the detector data =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= INPUTS: =\*/ /\*= =\*/ The timing plans are read from file 'semi\_act.dat' /\*= =\*/ /\*= in the following format: =\*/ /\*≖ = \* / /\*= Number of intersections =\*/ Cycle length **\***\*/ /\*= /\*# Intersection #i ID number, yield\_point, P min. green, P max. =\*/ green, P unit extension, P added time per actuation, P max initial green, P min. gap, P max. gap, =\*/ /\*= /\*= =\*/ /\*= =\*/ P time to reduce to min. gap, P force-off time, = \* / /\*= =\*/ /\*= where i = 1 to total intersections, MST = Main Street Thru traffic with permissive left turns /\*= =\*/ MSL = Main Street Left turns **≂**\*/ /\*= = \* / /\*= SST = Side Street Thru traffic with permissive left turn **\*\***/ SSL = Side Street Left turns /\*= /\*= and P = phase denoted by: =\*/ /\*= #\*/ P = MST, MSL, SST, or SSL. =\*/ /\*= \*\*/ /\*= Parameters passed in are: sync : NETSIM sync clock time **\*\***/ /\*= node id : intersection ID number =\*/ /\*= phasel, phase2, phase3, phase4 : = 1/ /\*= =\*/ Counts of the number of calls on each phase. /\*\*

```
APPENDICES
```

= \* / 1 \* = = = / /\*= OUTPUTS: -\*/ /\*= Returns an integer code which specifies which phase should be =\*/ /\*= the currently active phase for the specified intersection. \*\*\*/ /\*= /\*= │★ ╦╨┱┺┲┹⋧⋩⋤⋧⋩⋵⋧⋿⋇⋇⋤⋤⋥⋧⋧⋤⋇⋵⋇⋿⋇⋸⋩⋧⋨⋩⋵⋧⋇⋩⋩⋧⋽⋞⋸⋤⋇⋵⋩⋽⋨⋢⋩⋈⋧*⋤⋧⋳⋩⋐⋇⋧⋿⋧⋧*⋧⋳⋰⋸⋾⋩⋻⋍⋵⋧⋇⋞≮ =\*/ /\*= Program Description: = \* / /\*= This program will simulate a semi-actuated traffic signal ±\*/ /\*= controller. Essentially, the controller simulated here =\*/ /\*= = = / /\*= operates under the following conditions: = \* / /\*= 1. Main street through may terminate only at a specified = \* / /\*= vield point if there is demand on any other phase, =\*/ /\*= 2. All other phases (except MST) may terminate due to =\*/ /== force-off, maximum green reached, or allotted green time =\*/ /== =\*/ / \* = expended, 3. All other phases (except MST) may be active after the = \* / /== yield point (given there is demand for that phase) and -\*/ /== can only change to a phase in the following sequence up =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= to and including phase 1: 2, 3, 4, 1, = \* / 4. To assure progression, MST must be active between the /\*= the following two points: The last phase's force-off =\*/ /\*≖ point in the cycle and the yield point, 5. If there are no calls on any phases, the controller will = \* / /\*= =\*/ /\*= =\*/ rest in MST (i.e., phase 1), and /\*= 6. Phase 1 shall always refer to MST. =\*/ /\*= =\*/ /\*= #include <stdio.h> 5 /\* maximum number of nodes \*/ #define MAXN /\* maximum number of phases \*/ 5 Adofina MAYD /\*=== function declarations ===\*/ int switch phases() ; float start qap() ; float update gap() ; /\* ENGRANDERSTREETERST GLOBAL VARIABLES **\***/ /\* current node index n; /\* current node index \*/
/\* current phase index \*/ int int p; static int gap activated[MAXN] ; /\* flag denoting if gap at this node in the current phase has been activated /\* flag: gap=out has occurred \*/ static int gap\_out[MAXN] ; /\* maximum gap between calls \*/ static float max\_gap[MAXN]{MAXP} ; /\* current gap "size" \*/ /\* minimum gap between calls \*/ static float gap(MAXN) ; static float min gap[MAXN][MAXP] ; static float time to reduce [MAXN] [MAXP] ; /\* time to reduce to min. gap \*/ static float reduce time(MAXN)(MAXP) ; /\* current time\_to\_reduce time elapsed \*/ static float force\_off(MAXN){MAXP} ; /\* phase force-off time (max) \*/
static int current\_phase[MAXN] ; /\* current phase on node \*/
static float current\_phase\_start(MAXN) ; /\* current phase start time \*/

```
/* flag denoting whether
static int init done(MAXN) ;
                                       initial green time on this
                                        phase has elapsed
                                                                */
static float min green(MAXN)(MAXP) ;
                                       /* minimum green time per
                                                                     */
                                       phase
                                       //nase */
//* actual initial green */
    //* amount of green time used
static float init_green(MAXN)(MAXP) ;
static float total_green_used(MAXN) ;
                                       in current phase
/* actual total green
   /* current, "internal"

                                                                    +/
static float total_green[MAXN][MAXP] ;
                                                                    */
static float current_time ;
                                        clock time */
static float time since last call[MAXN] ; /* time since last call in
                                        current phase */
                                         /* flag denoting whether or
static int opposing_calls(MAXN) ;
                                        not an opposing call has
                                        been read for the activated
                                        phase on this node E [0,1] */
static int total calls (MAXN) (MAXP) ; /* total calls on each phase
                                       since last signal change */
                                       /* begin time of permissive
static float beg_per(MAXN) ;
                                        period */
static float end per[MAXN] ;
                                       /* end time of permissive
                                        period */
static FILE *out;
                                       /* file for any status
                                        messages */
int semi_act(int sync, int node_id, int phase1, int phase2, int phase3,
           int phase4)
{
                                /* number of nodes processed */
   static int nodes processed ;
               par_node_id ;
                                                  /* parameter node number
                                                                                */
   int
   static int no_nodes ;
                                   /* total number of nodes
                                       in timing plans file
   */
   static float add_before_green(MAXN)(MAXP) ; /* added green per call
                                          before phase activated */
  static float max_init_green(MAXN)(MAXP) ; /* maximum initial green */
static float add_during_green(MAXN)(MAXP) ; /* added green per call
                                          during activated phase */
   static float max green(MAXN)[MAXP] ; /* maximum green time, but
                                        none for MST (phase 1) */
   float new_green ;
                                           /* temporary new green
                                                                        */
                                          /* NETSIM sync time
                                                                             */
         sync_time ;
   int
                                          /* calls made on each phase
   int
         calls[MAXN][MAXP) ;
                                       for current time unit */
                                        /* parameter data title info */
   char header(80) ;
   float allowable gap ;
                                        /* gap size used when checking
                                          for gap-out
   static float time since yp(MAXN) ;
                                        /* time elapsed since yield
                                                                     */
                                          point was reached
                                                                      */
                                          /* parameter input file
   FILE
             *Parameters ;
   static int initialized=0;
                                           /* flag to indicate if
                                       initialization has been done */
```

\_\_\_\_\_

```
*********
                                                            + /
           > EXECUTE THIS INITIALIZATION ONLY ONCE! <-----
                                                            * /
1 *
              11
  if (!initialized) {
/* ======= READ PARAMETERS IN FOR EACH NODE IN GRID ========== */
  Parameters = fopen("semi_act.dat","r") ;
  fgets(header, 80, Parameters);
  fscanf(Parameters,"%d %d", inc_nodes, inc_phases) ;
  fgets(header, 80, Parameters) ;
fgets(header, 80, Parameters) ;
  for (n = 1; n \le n \text{ nodes}; ++n) {
    fscanf (Parameters, "%d %d %f %f", &par_node id, &yield_point[n],
                               &beg_per(n), &end_per(n) ) ;
    fgets(header, 80, Parameters);
    fgets(header, 80, Parameters);
    for (p = 1; p <= no_phases; ++p) {</pre>
       fscanf(Parameters,"%f %f %f %f %f %f %f %f %f %f %f
           4min green(n)(p), & fmax green(n)(p),
           sadd_before_green(n)[p], sadd_during_green(n)[p],
           init_green(n)(p), imin_gap(n)(p), imax_gap(n)(p),
itime_to_reduce(n)(p), iforce_off(n)(p));
       /* End for (p = 1; p <= no_phases; ++p) */</pre>
    /* End for (n = 1; n <= no_nodes; ++n) */</pre>
  }
  fclose(Parameters);
   */
  out = fopen("semi act.out", "w") ;
  current time = 0.0 ;
  nodes processed = 0 ;
  for (n = 1; n <= no_nodes; ++n) {</pre>
     time_since_last_call(n) = 0.0 ;
                                       /* Initialize time since
                                     last call
                                                 */
     gap_activated[n] = 0 ;
gap_out[n] = 0 ;
                                 /* Set gap activation off */
                                     /* set gap-out false
                                                             */
    current_phase_start[n] = current_time ; /* Set current phase start */
                                       /* Set total green used */
     total_green_used[n] = 0.0 ;
     for (p = 1; p <= no phases; p++) {</pre>
      init green[n]{p} = min_green[n][p] ;
       total green[n][p] = min_green[n][p];
     } /* End for (p = 1; p <= no_phases; p++) */</pre>
     /* End for (n = 1; n <= no nodes; ++n) */</pre>
  1
  initialized = 1:
ł
                ******
                                                            */
    END OF ONE-TIME INITIALIZATION
                                                            +/
/*
                ***********
BEGIN CONTROL LOGIC
                                                  *****/
/*****
```

```
fprintf(out,"\nCurrent Time: %5.2f", current_time) ;
/* CONVERT PARAMETERS PASSED FROM CALLING ROUTINE =========
                                                      */
  if (node id == 335)
   n = 1;
  else if (node id == 369)
   n = 2 ;
 else if (node id == 401)
   n = 3;
  else
    n = 4 ;
  sync time = sync ;
  calls[n][1] = phasel ;
  calls[n][2] = phase2 ;
  calls[n][3] = phase3 ;
  calls[n][4] = phase4 ;
if (calls[n](current_phase[n]) > 0 )
    time_since_last_call[n] = 0.0 ;
  else
     time_since_last_call(n) += 1.0 ;
for (p = 1; p \le no phases; ++p) {
*/
  total_calls(n)[p] += calls(n)[p] ;
                                        set "opposing calls" flag
  if ((calls[n][p] > 0) \in (current_phase[n] != p))
    opposing_calls[n] = 1 ;
                                        /* ========== Check if initial green done
  if ( ((current time - current phase_start[n]) > init_green(n][p]) 66
      (current_phase[n] == p))
    init_done[n] = 1 ;
if ( (current_phase[n] == p) && (p != 1) && (opposing_calls[n])
      {{ (!gap_out[n]) ) {
    if (gap_activated[n])
    gap{n} = update_gap() ;
else /* !gap_activated[n] */
      gap[n] = start_gap() ;
    /* End if ( (current_phase(n] == p) && (p != 1) && ...) */
  )
```

```
if ( (current_phase(n) == p) && gap_activated(n) && !gap_out(n) ) (
     if (gap[n) <= add_during_green[n][p]) {
        if (gap[n] > min_gap[n][p])
          allowable_gap = gap[n];
        else
          allowable_gap = min_gap[n][p];
     }
     else
        if (add during green[n][p] > min_gap[n][p])
          allowable_gap = add_during_green(n){p};
        else
           allowable_gap = min_gap(n)(p);
     if (time_since_last_call(n) > allowable_gap) {
        gap_out[n] = 1;
     fprintf(out,"\n\n >>>> gap-out has occurred <<<<");</pre>
     fprintf(out,"\nNode: $3d Gap = $5.2f Time Bet. Calls = $5.2f Last Phase:
%d\n", node_id, gap(n], time_since_last_call(n), p) ;
fprintf(out, "Extension time: $5.2f Allowable gap: $5.2f Min Gap: $5.2f \n",
add during green(n)(p), allowable_gap, min_gap(n)(p));
     } /* End if time_since...
                                */
     /* End if current_phase... */
   FERENEWERE ADD EXTENSION TIME IF NOT MST
  if ((current_phase[n] == p) && (p != 1) && (!gap_out[n])
      44 (calls[n][p] > 0)) (
     new_green = add_during_green[n][p] * calls[n][p] + total_green[n][p] ;
     if(new_green < max_green[n][p])</pre>
        total_green(n)(p) = new_green ;
     else
        total_green[n] [p] = max_green[n] [p] ;
      /* End of if ( (current_phase {n] == p) && ... */
   1
/* ----- ADD INITIAL TIME TO NON_ACTIVE PHASES ------ */
   if ((calls[n][p] > 0) && (current_phase[n] != p) && (p != 1) ) {
     new_green = min_green(n)(p) + add_before_green(n)(p) * total_calls(n)(p) ;
        if ((init_green(n)(p) < max_init_green(n)(p)) $6
            (new_green < max_init_green{n}(p))</pre>
           init green(n)(p) = new_green ;
        else
           init_green(n)(p) = max_init_green(n)(p) ;
      /* End of if ((calls[n][p] > 0) && (current phase[n] == p)) */
   }
    /* meses END OF LOOP OVER ALL PHASES (p loop) ===== */
3
    ----
                  CHECK IF PHASE CHANGE SHOULD OCCUR
                                                      */
    p = current_phase(n);
/* ===== FIRST CHECK FOR SWITCH OUT OF MST ======= */
   if (p == 1) (
      if ( (opposing_calls[n]) && (sync_time == yield_point(n]) ) {
        time_since_yp(n) = 0.0 ;
         fprintf(out,"\n\nCalling switch_phases -- yielding to side street\n");
```

```
fprintf(out,"\nNode: %3d sync time = %3d yield point = %3d Last Phase:
$d\n", node_id, sync time, yield_point(n), p) ;
       current phase {n} = switch phases () ;
       fprintf(out, "New Phase: %d\n", current_phase[n]) ;
     } /* end of if (opposing calls... */
  }
     /* end of if (p == 1) */
/* ===== CHECK FOR SWITCH OUT OF OTHER PHASES *==== */
  else {
   ===== CHECK FOR END OF ACCUMULATED GREEN TIME ===== */
     if ( init done(n) && opposing calls(n) &&
          (total green used[n] >= total green[n][p]) ) {
        fprintf(out, "\n\nCalling switch_phases -- total_green used up (out of
green) \n");
        fprintf(out,"\nNode: %3d Tot Grn = %5.2f Tot Grn Usd = %5.2f Last Phase:
%d\n",node_id,total_green[n] {p],total_green_used[n],p);
       current_phase[n] = switch_phases() ;
       fprintf(out, "New Phase: %d\n", current_phase(n)) ;
        /* End of if ( (init done(n) && opposing calls(n] ... */
     3
if ( ( time_since_yp[n] >= force_off[n][p]) ) {
        fprintf(out,"\n\nCalling switch_phases -- force-off\n");
       fprintf(out, "\nNode: $3d Force Off = $5.2f Yeild = $3d Sync = $3d Last
Phase: %d\n", node_id, force_off[n][p], yield_point[n], sync_time, p);
       current phase[n] = switch phases() ;
       fprintf(out, "New Phase: %d\n", current_phase[n]) ;
     } /* End of if (total green used[n] >= ... */
   } /* end of else */
   ----- CHECK FOR MAX GREEN EXCEEDED ------
                                                        */
  p = current phase[n];
   if ( (p != 1) && (total_green used[n] >= max_green[n][p]) ) {
     fprintf(out, "\n\nCalling switch_phases -- max-green (terminate phase)\n");
     fprintf(out, "\nNode: %3d Max green = %5.2f Grn Used = %5.2f Last Phase:
% ad\n", node_id, max_green(n)[p], total_green_used[n], p);
      if (max green[n][p] == 0.0)
        fprintf(out, "\n\nNote that phase %d was SKIPPED here because it does not
exist !\n\n', p);
        current_phase[n] = switch_phases() ;
        fprintf(out, "New Phase: %d\n", current_phase[n]) ;
        /* End of if ( (p!=1) 66 total_green_used[n] >= max_green ... */
   total_green_used(n) += 1.0 ;
   time_since_yp\{n\} += 1.0 ;
   nodes processed += 1 ;
   if (nodes processed == no_nodes) {
      nodes_processed = 0 ;
```

A-58

```
current_time += 1.0 ;
  ) /* End if (nodes_processed == no_nodes) */
*****/
/*****
                          FUNCTIONS
/*****
                           ********
switch (current_phase[n]) {
    case 1 : {
     return(1);
     break;
    }
    case 2 : (
     return(2);
     break;
    }
    case 3 : {
     return(4);
     break;
    3
    case 4 : {
     return(8);
      break;
    3
    default : return(0);
  }
  fprintf(out,"\n") ;
) /* End of function semi_act */
/* ======= FUNCTION: switch phases()
                                      */
int switch_phases()
{
  int phase, next_phase, i ;
  int phase_set ;
  phase set = 0 ;
  if (p == 1) {
    for (i=1; i<4; i++) {
       if (!phase_set) {
         phase = ( ((p-1+i) + 4) + 1);
         if (total calls(n){phase} > 0) {
           next phase = phase ;
          phase_set = 1 ;
         }
       }
    }
  }
  else if (p == 2) (
     for (i=1; i<3; i++) {
       if (!phase_set) {
         phase = ( ((p-1+i) % 4) + 1) ;
         if (total_calls[n][phase] > 0) {
           next_phase = phase ;
```

```
APPENDICES
```

```
phase_set = 1 ;
           }
        }
     }
  }
  else if (p == 3) {
     for (i=1; i<2; i++) {
        if (!phase_set) {
    phase = ( ((p-1+i) % 4) + 1) ;
           if (total_calls[n][phase] > 0) {
             next_phase = phase ;
            phase_set = 1 ;
           }
        }
     }
  ł
  else if (p == 4) {
     next_phase = 1 ;
  3
  if (!phase_set)
     next_phase = 1 ;
                        = 0 ;
                                        /* Reset initial green done flag
  init_done(n)
                                                                            */
                        = 0 ;
                                    /*
                                         Reset opposing call flag */
  opposing_calls[n]
  total_green_used[n] = 0.0;
                                     /*
                                         Reset amount of green used
                                                                        */
                                     /* Reset total calls on new phase */
  total_calls[n] [next_phase] = 0 ;
total_calls[n][p] = 0 ;
                                    /* Reset total calls on prev phase */
  total_calls(n)(p)
  current_phase_start[n] = current_time ; /* Set current phase start
                                                                        */
  time since last call(n) = 0.0 ;
                        = 0 ;
  gap_activated[n]
                                             /* Reset gap activation
                                                                            */
                     = 0 ; /-
= min_green(n)(p) ;
  gap_out [n]
                                           /* reset gap-out status
                                                                         */
  init green[n][p]
  total_green(n)(next_phase) = init_green(n)(next_phase);
  return(next_phase) ;
) /* End of FUNCTION: switch_phases() */
/*
    FUNCTION: start_gap()
                                                  ****************
                                                                        */
float start_gap()
£
  float new_gap ;
  gap_activated[n] = 1 ;
  gap out [n] = 0;
  new_gap = max_gap[n][current_phase[n]] ;
  time_since_last_call[n] = 0.0 ;
  reduce_time[n](current_phase[n]) = 0.0 ;
  return(new_gap) ;
  /* End of FUNCTION: start_gap() */
}
    FREE FUNCTION: update_gap()
/*
                                                    -----
                                                                         */
float update gap()
```

-----

(

------

```
Input File:
no_nodes no_phases
4 4
node yield beg_per end_per
335 68 0.0 57.0

        min
        max
        ad_b4
        ad_du
        maxinit
        mingap
        maxgap
        reduce
        force-off

        22.0
        67.0
        0.5
        5.0
        27.0
        1.1
        7.5
        20.0
        100.0

        9.0
        42.0
        0.0
        2.0
        9.0
        1.1
        2.0
        5.0
        15.0

        22.0
        67.0
        0.5
        5.0
        27.0
        1.1
        7.5
        20.0
        45.0

         9.0 42.0 0.0 2.0 9.0 1.1 2.0 5.0
                                                                                                                      57.0
369 79 0.0 35.0
        min max ad b4 ad du maxinit mingap maxgap reduce force-off

        21.0
        66.0
        0.5
        5.0
        26.0
        1.1
        7.5
        20.0
        100.0

        0.0
        0.0
        0.0
        0.0
        0.0
        0.0
        0.0
        100.0

        16.0
        66.0
        0.5
        4.0
        21.0
        1.1
        7.0
        15.0
        35.0

                    0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
                                                                         0.0 0.0 0.0
                                                                                                                      0.0
         0.0
401 26 0.0 56.0
        min max ad_b4 ad_du maxinit mingap maxgap reduce force-off
                    67.0 0.5 5.0
41.0 0.0 2.0

        27.0
        1.1
        7.5
        20.0
        100.0

        8.0
        1.1
        2.0
        5.0
        12.0

        22.0
         8.0
                    66.0 0.5 5.0
                                                                              1.1 7.5 20.0
                                                              26.0
                                                                                                                      44.0
         21.0
         9.0 42.0 0.0 2.0
                                                            9.0
                                                                            1.1 2.0 5.0
                                                                                                                      56,0
483 78 0.0 50.0

        min
        max
        ad_b4
        ad_du
        maxinit
        mingap
        maxgap
        reduce
        force-off

        22.0
        67.0
        0.5
        5.0
        27.0
        1.1
        7.5
        20.0
        100.0

        9.0
        42.0
        0.0
        2.0
        9.0
        1.1
        2.0
        5.0
        12.0

        16.0 66.0 0.5 5.0 21.0 1.1 6.0 15.0 38.0
          9.0 42.0 0.0 2.0 9.0 1.1 2.0 5.0
                                                                                                                      50.0
```

٠

.

.

.

4

# APPENDIX L: TRAF-NETSIM Input File for Simulated Network

Campl	bell Arte	erial	ι. Ε	xt	er	nal	control	ofi	nodes	: 355	,369,401,483			00
	Gettman,							10	21		niversity of		0	01
Ō	1		ົ າ				0			0 0	31100	2569	3233	02
900														03
			60											04
										0	Otucn12			05
	3352440					1		337	369	334	369	35 0		11
335	2752440	180	180	3	1	1		274	175	276	175	35 0		11
	3691565			3					401		401	35 0		11
369	3351565	300	150	3	2	1			275		275	35 0		11
	4011445			4			1		483		483	35 0		11
	3691445			3					335		335	35 0		11
	4832350	120	120		2	1			538		538	35 0		11
	4012350			4			1		369		369	35 0		11
	5382540		1 2 0	3					638 401		638	40 0 40 0		11 11
	4832540		120	3 3		1			335		401 335	35 0		11
	3341315 3331315			3					332		332	35 0		11
	3351305	100	150		٢	1	1		337		337	35 0		11
	3341305	150	100	3	1	-	-		333		333	35 0		11
	3372685		150			1			338		338	35 0		11
	3352685		150		1	î	1		334		334	35 0		11
	4012205		100			ī	1		403		403	30 C		11
	3992205		150			1	i		398		398	30 0		11
	4032690			3		-	1		404		404	35 0		11
-	4012690			3			1		399		399	35 0		11
	4832210		75			1	1	401	484	538	484	30 0		11
	4812210			3			1	581	480	381	480	30 0		11
483	4841380			3			1	384	485	584	485	35 0		11
484	4831380			3			1	538	481	401	481	35 0		11
484	4851345			з			1	403	486	585	486	35 0		11
485	4841345			з			1	584	483	384	483	35 0		11
403	4852360	80	80	1	1	1			585		585	30 0		11
485	4032360	70		1	1			401	303	404	303	30 0		11
175	275 500	150		3	1			276	335	274	335	35 0		11
	175 500			3					8175			35		11
	275 500	100		1	1			175	276	335	276	35 0		11
	274 500			1					8274			35		11
	276 500			1					8276			35		11
	275 500	100			1			335	274	175	274	35		11
8274				1					275					11
8175	-			1					275 275					11 11
8276	333 500	150	150	1	1	,		224	433	327	433	35		11
	233 500	100	100	1	*	1		224	8233		400	35		11
	333 500	180			1			237	334		334	35		11
	332 500			3	•				8332			35		11
	333 500		150		1	1		332	233		233	35		11
	433 500			1		-			8433			35		11
	233			3					333					11
	332			3					333					11
	433			1					333					11
	334 500	180	100	1	1	1		335	5 4 3 4	333	434	35		11
	234 500			1					8234			35		11
434	334 500	180	100	1	1	1		333	3 2 3 4	335	234	35		11
334	434 500	I		1					8434			35		11
8234	234			1					334					11
8434	434			1					334					11
	337 500		150			1	1				437	35		11
	237 500								8237			35		11
	337 500		150			1		43	7 335		335	35		11
337	338 500	•		2					8338	1		35		11

A-63

437	337	500	150	150	2	1	1		335 237	338	237	35	11
	437				2				8437			35	11
		500											
8237					2				337				11
8338	338				3				337				11
8437	437				2				337				11
368		500		100			1	1	335 370	401	370	25	11
				100			+	-		101	570		
369	368	500			1				8368			25	11
370	369	500	75		1	1			401 368	335	368	35	11
369	370	500			1				8370			35	11
		500							369				11
8368					1								
8370	370				1				369				11
299	399	500		200	1		1		401 499	398	499	25	11
	299			200			-		8299			25	11
					1								
398	399	500			3			1	299 401	499	401	30	11
399	398	500			2				8398			30	11
		500	100			1			398 299	401	299	25	11
			100			1					200		
399	499	500			1				8499			25	11
8299	299				1				399				11
8398	398				3				399				11
8499					1				399				11
303	403	500	100		1	1			404 485	401	485	30	11
403	303	500			1				8303			30	11
	403				3			1	485 401	303	401	35	11
								1		505	101		
403	404	500			2				8404			35	11
8303	303				1				403				11
8404	404				3				403				11
			1 2 2			•			483 581	480	5.03	25	11
		500	120			1				400	581	25	
481	381	500			1				8381			25	11
480	481	500			3			1	381 483	581	483	30	11
	480				2			-	8480			30	11
581	481	500	120		1	1			480 381	483	381	25	11
481	581	500			1				8581			25	11
8381	381				1				481				11
													11
8480					з				481				
8581	581				1				481				11
384	484	500	100		1	1			485 584	483	584	25	11
	384				1				8384			25	11
584	484	500	100		1	1			483 384	485	384	25	11
484	584	500			1				8584			25	11
8384	384				1				484				11
8584	584				1				484				11
486	485	500			3			1	585 484	403	484	35	11
485	486	500			2				8486			35	11
							•			404	403		
		500	80	80	1		1		484 403	486	403	30	11
485	585	500			1				8585			30	11
8486	486				3				485				11
8585					1				485				11
										<i></i>	<b>F A A</b>		
537	538	500	100		2	1			483 539	638	539	35	11
538	537	500			2				8537			35	11
		500				1			638 537	483	537	35	11
		500			2				8539			35	11
638	538	500	180		3	1			537 483	539	483	40	11
538	638	500			3				8638			40	11
									538				11
8537					2								
8539	539				2				538				11
8638	638				3				538				11
	175		100	1						274	100		21
275	276		100	1						233	100		21
333	332		100	;					333	433	100		21
	234		100						374	434	100		21
337	237		100	)						338	100		21
337	437		100	)					369	368	100		21
	370		100						399	299	100		21
													21
399	398		100	,					288	499	100		21

A-64

۲

403 303	100	403 404 100	21
481 381	100	481 480 100	21
			21
481 581	100		21
484 584	100	485 486 100	
485 585	100	538 537 100	21
538 539	100	538 638 100	21
8175 175	100	8274 274 100	21
8276 276		8233 233 100	21
		8234 234 100	21
8433 433	100		21
8434 434	100	8237 237 100	
8338 338	100	8437 437 100	21
8368 368	100	8370 370 100	21
8299 299	100	8398 398 100	21
8499 499		8303 303 100	21
8404 404		8381 381 100	21
			21
8480 480			
8384 384	100	8584 584 100	21
8486 486	100	8585 585 100	21
8537 537	100	8539 539 100	21
8638 638		8332 332 100	21
	2331989 230	401 483 6001150 30	21
		538 483 350 460 340	21
	2501770 460		
484 485	1302440 210	403 485 250 370 280	21
486 485	1302270 200	585 485 270 190 470	21
233 333	150 270 30	332 333 602600 160	21
334 333	502350 100	433 333 160 260 50	21
	4801740 450	275 335 5701830 310	21
		369 335 3102310 450	21
	3701680 270		21
	1402550 130	237 337 220 610 160	
338 337	1502570 200	437 337 140 590 210	21
399 401	4101210 290	369 401 4301820 350	21
403 401	1401200 260	483 401 3301750 100	21
	3 1401390 120	303 403 130 600 100	21
		485 403 110 590 70	21
404 403			21
274 275		276 275 60 15 25	
175 275	5 5 90 5	335 275 5 90 5	21
234 334	4 66 14 22	434 334 39 8 53	21
333 334	4 5 90 5	335 334 5 90 5	21
368 36		370 369 66 14 22	21
335 36		401 369 5 90 5	21
		401 399 5 90 5	21
398 39			
299 39		499 399 27 19 54	21
480 48	1 5 90 5	<b>483 481</b> 5 90 5	21
381 48	1 73 8 19	581 481 32 27 31	21
384 48	4 43 17 40	584 484 22 8 70	21
483 48		485 484 5 90 5	21
537 53		539 538 23 1 47	21
			21
638 53	· · · · ·	<b>483 538</b> 3 95 2	
175	2758175		35
274	2758274		35
276	2758276		35
233	3338233		35
			35
332	3338332		35
433	3338433		
234	3348234		35
434	3348434		35
237	3378237		35
338	3378338		35
			35
437	3378437		35
368	3698368		
370	3698370		35
299	3998299		35
398	3998398		35
499	3998499		35

-----

-----

----

-

APPENDICES

303       4038303         404       4038404         381       4818381         480       4818381         480       4818480         581       4818581         384       4848384         584       4848584         486       4858486         585       4858585         537       5388537         539       5388539         638       5388638         175       11         276       11         233       11         332       11         433       11         234       11         237       11         338       11         437       11         368       11         370       11         299       11         303       11         404       11         381       11         404       11         381       11         486       11         581       11         384       11         585       11         537       11			$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
337         335         1         3250         1           334         335         1         3250         4	60 1 2 3250 2 60 1 2 3250 5	60 1 3 3250 3 60 1 3 3250 6	60 1 42 60 1 42 42
334 335 4 0 7 337 335 4 0 8	700 0 700 0		42
275 335 1 3250 9	60 1 2 3250 10	60 1 3 3250 11 60 1 3 3250 14	60         1         42           60         1         42
369 335 1 3250 12 369 335 6 0 15	60 1 2 3250 13 700 0	60 1 3 3250 14	42
275 335 6 0 16	700 0		42
335 369 9 2000 17	60 1		42 42
401 369 9 2000 18 368 369 2 80 19	60 1 250 0		42
370 369 1 1500 20	60 1		42
403 401 1 3200 21	60 1 2 3200 22	60 1	42 42
399 401 1 3200 23 399 401 3 0 25	60 1 2 3200 24 700 0	60 1	42
399 401 3 0 25 403 401 3 0 26	700 0		42
369 401 1 1200 27	60 1 2 1200 28	60 1 3 1200 29	
483 401 1 1200 30	60 1 2 1200 31	60 1 3 1200 32	60 1 42 42
369 401 4 0 33 483 401 4 0 34	500 0 500 0		42
			*** *********
481 483 1 2900 35 484 483 1 2900 37	60 1 2 2900 36 60 1 2 2900 38	60 1 60 1	42 42

,

-

-----

.

ŧ

,

.

-

	0 40 700 0	0 0 1 2 3000	42 60	1 3 3000	43 60	1	42 42 42
	0 47 700 0	1 2 3000 D D	45 60	1 3 3000	46 60	1	42 42 42
275 175 275 276 333 233 333 334	275 335 275	274 275				311 1083 50 839	43 43
334 234 334 335 335 275 335 337	335 369 335	334 335				181 839 311 839	43 43
337 237 337 338 369 335 369 370 399 299 399 401	369 401 369	368 369				583 839 311 683 90 539	43 43 43
401 369 401 403 403 303 403 404	401 483 401	399 401				311 539 583 539	43 43
481 381 481 483 483 401 483 484	481 581 481	480 481				90 304 311 304	43 43
484 384 484 485 485 403 485 486	485 585 485	484 485				449 304 583 304	43 43
538 483 538 539 333 90 24 0 35	538 638 538	537 538	35	35	100	311 50 100	43 44
334 90 28 0 35 337 90 36 0 40 399 90 1 0 28			35 40 28	35 40 28	100 100 100	100 100 100	44 44 44
403 90 89 0 40 481 90 42 0 30			40 30	40 30	100 100 100	100	44 44
484 90 9 0 27 485 90 54 0 30			27 30	27 30	100 100	100 100	44 44
275 90 73 0 35 538 90 8 0 30			35 30	35 30	100 100	100 100	44 44
275     2     11122       275     6     11122	22122 22122	11122	22122 22122				45 45
275 4 22122 275 8 22122 333 2 22122	11122 11122 11122	22122 22122 22122	11122 11122 11122				45 45 45
333         6         22122           333         4         11122	11122 22122	22122	11122 22122				45 45
333811122334222122	22122 11122	11122 22122	22122 11122				45 45
334         6         22122           334         4         11122	11122 22122	22122 11122	11122 22122				45 45
334     8     11122       335     1     22122       335     2     22122	22122 11122 12122	11122 22122 22122	22122 11122 12122				45 45 45
335         3         11122           335         4         12122	22122 22122	11122	22122 22122				45 45
337222122337622122	11122 11122	22122 22122	11122 11122				45 45
337         4         11122           337         8         11122           360         1         1122	22122 22122	11122	22122 22122				45 45 45
369 1 11122 369 3 22122 399 6 22122	22122 11122 11122	11122 22122 22122	22122 11122 11122				45 45 45
399         2         22122           399         4         11122	11122 22122	22122	11122 22122				45 45
399811122401122122	22122 11122	11122 22122	22122 11122				45 45
401222122401311122	12122 22122	22122 11122	12122 22122				45 45
401 4 12122 403 2 22122	22122	12122 22122	22122 11122 22122				45 45 45
403 4 11122 481 2 22122 481 6 22122	22122 11122 11122	11122 22122 22122	11122 11122				45 45

-.

A-67

481 4 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
481 8 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
483 1 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
483 2 22122	12122	22122	12122				45
483 3 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
483 4 12122	22122	12122	22122				45
484 2 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
484 6 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
484 4 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
484 8 11122	22122	11122	22122		-		45
485 2 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
485 6 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
485 4 11122 -	22122	11122	22122				45
485 8 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
538 2 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
538 6 11122	22122	11122	22122				45
538 4 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
538 8 22122	11122	22122	11122				45
275 6 1 11 3250	60	1 2 3250	60		3250	60 1	46
2754121 0	700	1 1500	60	1			46
275 2 1 31 3250	60	1 2 3250	60		3250	60 1	46
2758141 0	700	1 1500	60	1			46
333 2 1 21 1500	60	1 2 1500	60		3 1500	60 1	46
333 2 1 21 3250	60	1 2 3250	60	1 3	3250	60 1	46
333 4 1 31 3000	60	110	700				46
333 6 1 41 1500	60	1 2 1500	60		3 1500	60 1	46
333 6 1 41 3250	60	1 2 3250	60	1 3	3 3250	60 1	46
333 8 1 11 0	700	1 3000	60	1			46
334 8 1 11 0	700	1 2000	60	1			46
334 2 1 21 1500	60	1 2 1500	60		3 1500	60 1	46
334 2 1 21 3250	60	1 2 3250	60	1 3	3 3250	60 1	46
334 4 1 31 0	700	1 2000	60	1			46
334 6 1 41 1500	60	1 2 1500	60		3 1500	60 1	46
334 6 1 41 3250	60	1 2 3250	60	1 3	3 3250	60 1	46
335 3 1 11 3250	60	1 2 3250	60	1 3	3 3250	60 1	46
335 3 1 11 1500	60	1 2 1500	60	1 :	3 1500	60 1	46
335 3 1 11 0	60	2 0	60		30	60	46
335 4 1 16 0	20700						46
335 1 1 21 1500	60	1 2 1500	) 60	-	3 1500	60 1	46
335 1 1 21 3250	50	1 2 3250	) 60	1	3 3250	60 1	46
3352124 0	20700						46
335 3 1 31 0	60	2 (	60		30	60	46
335 3 1 31 1500	60	1 2 1500	) 60		3 1500	60 1	46
335 3 1 31 3250	60	1 2 3250	60	1	3 3250	60 1	46
335 4 1 36 0	20700						46
335 1 1 41 1500	60	1 2 1500			3 1500	60 1	46
335 1 1 41 3250	60	1 2 3250	0 60	1	3 3250	60 1	46
335 2 1 44 0	20700						46
337 8 1 11 0			0 700		3 0	700 1	46
337 8 1 11 3000	60	1 2 300		1			46
337 2 1 21 1500	60	1 2 150		1	3 1500	60 1	46
337 2 1 21 3250	60	1 2 325		1	3 3250	60 1	46
337 4 1 32 3000	60	12			1 0	700	46
337 6 1 41 1500	60	1 2 150	0 60	1	3 1500	60 1	46
337 6 1 41 3250	60	1 2 325	0 60	1	3 3250	60 1	46
369 3 1 42 80	250						46
369 3 1 21 1500		1					46
369 1 1 11 100		ì					46
369 1 1 31 100		1					46
399 8 1 11 0		1 16	0 60		1 320	60	46
399 8 1 11 480	60						46
399 4 1 31 C		1 16	0 60		1 320	60	46
399 4 1 31 480			0 60	1			46
401 3 1 11 0			0 60		3 0	60	46

٠

.

,

¢

-

t

401 3 1	11 1200	60	1 2	1200	1	6	0	13	1200	60	1	46
401 4 1	14 0	20500	· ·	1.00		Ŭ	•	1 2	1200		-	46
401 2 1	23 0	20700					_					46
401 3 1	31 C	60	2	C	)	6	0	3	0	60		46
401 3 1	31 1200	60	1 2	1200	>	6	0	1 3	1200	60	1	46
401 4 1	34 0	20500										46
401 1 1	41 3200	60	1 2	3200	)	6	0	1				46
401 2 1	43 0	20700				-	•	-				46
				1000			~	-				
403 4 1	11 0	700	1	1500	,	6	U	1				46
403 2 1	23 0	700										46
403 4 1	31 0	700	1	1500	)	6	0	1				46
403 2 1	43 0	700										46
481 8 1	11 0	700	1	1500	,	6	n	1				46
			1	1500			0	1				
481 4 1	31 0	700										46
483 3 1	11 0	60	2	c		6		3	٥	60		46
483 3 1	11 3000	60	12	3000	)	6	0	1 3	3000	60	1	46
463 4 1	16 0	20700										46
483 1 1	21 2900	60	1 2	2900	3	6	Ċ.	1				46
483 2 1	23 0	20700	• •			•	÷	-				46
								-	•	~~		
483 3 1	31 0	60	2	C		6		3	0	60		46
483 3 1	31 3000	60	12	3000	)	6	0	1 3	3000	60	1	46
483 4 1	36 0	20700										46
483 1 1	41 2900	60	1 2	2900	)	6	0	1				46
483 2 1	43 0	20700	~ ~		•	-	•	-				46
							~		1500	~ ~		
484 8 1	11 600	160	1 1	C		15		1		60	1	46
484 4 1	31 600	160	1 1	C	)	30	0	1	1500	60	1	46
485 8 1	11 0	60	1	1500	)	6	0	1				46
485 4 1	31 0	60	1	1500	C	6	0	1				46
538 6 1	11 3000	60	1 2				0		3000	60	1	46
538 4 1				5000			Ų	1 7	5000	00	1	
	22 1500	60	1									46
538 8 1	42 1500	60	1									46
275 2 60	0 1550	52	02	20	0	750	40	1500	0010000000	15		47
275 6 60	0 1550	5 2	02	20	0	750	40	1500	0010000000	15		47
275 4 6	0 1050	5 1	02	10	0	600	30	3000	0000000000	30		47
	0 1050		02	10	0				0000000000	30		47
					-							
	0 1550		02	20	0				0010000000	20		47
	0 1550		02	20	0	750	40	2000	0010000000	20		47
333 4 6	0 1020	5 1	02	10	0	600	35	3000	0000000000	30		47
333 8 6	0 1020	5 1	02	10	Ó	600	35	3000	00000000000	30		47
334 2 6	0 1550		02	20	0	750	40	2000	0010000000	20		47
	0 1550		02	20	0				0010000000	20		47
				-	-							
	0 1020		02	10	0				00000000000	30		47
334 8 6	0 1020	5 1	02	10	0	600	30	3000	0000000000	30		47
335 1 6	0 111	0	1 999	9 01	110	110	40	2000	0000010000	20		47
335 2 6	0 111	0	1 999	9 01	110	110	40	2000	00000000000	20		47
		-										•
335 3 6	0 111	0	1 000	0 01	110	110		2000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	20		47
335 3 6		0								20		47
335 4 6			1 999						0000010000	20		47
337 2 6	0 1550	5 2	02	20	0	750	40	2500	0010000000	25		47
337 6 6	0 1550	5 2	02	20	0	750	40	2500	0010000000	25		47
	0 1020		02	10					0000000000	30		47
									00000000000			
	0 1020		02	10			-			30		47
369 1 6		0							0000000000	20		47
369 3 6	0 111	0	1 999	9 01	110	110	40	2000	00000000000	20		47
	0 1550	5 2	02	20	0	750	30	2000	0010000000	20		47
	0 1550		02	20					0010000000	20		47
	0 1020		02	10					0000000000	30		47
	0 1020		02	10			-		00000000000	30		47
401 1 6	0 111	0	1 999	9 01	110	110	40	2000	0000010000	20		47
401 2 6	0 111	0	1 999	9 01	110	110	40	2000	00000000000	20		47
401 3 6		0	1 999	9 01	110	110	40	2000	0000010000	20		4?
	******	-										-
	·		•	~ ~ ~	110	110	40	2000	000000000	_ مد		47
401 4 6		0	1						0000000000000000	20		47
403 4 6	0 1550	5 2	02	20	0	750	40	1500	0010000000	15		47

and a subscription descention of the subscription of

403	2	45	520			5	102	2	10	0	600	35	200000	000000	200	0	47
481	2	60	1550			5	202	2	20	0	750	35	150000	100000	1 00	5	47
481	6	60	1550			5	202	?	20	0	750	35	150000	100000	00 1	5	47
481	4	60	550	-		5	102	2	10	0	600	30	250000	000000			47
481	8	60	550			5	102	2	10	0	600	30	250000	000000			47
	1	60	111			0	_			-	-		-	000100			47
483	2	60	111			0	1	9999	01	110	110	40	200000	000000			47
483	3	60	111			0	1	9999	01	110	110	40	200000	000100	00 2	С	47
483	4	60	111			C								000000			47
484	4	60	1030			5	152	2	15	0	600	30	250000	000000			47
484	8	60	1030			5	152	2	15	Q	600	30	250000	000000	00 2	5	47
484	2	60	40 0			0	402	2	0	0	0	40	150000	00000	00 1	5	47
484	6	60	40 0			0	402	?	0	0	0	40	150000	100000	00 1	5	47
485	2	60	1550			5	202	2	20	0	750	40	200000	0100000	00 2	C	47
485	6	60	1550			5	202	2	20	0	750	40	200000	100000	00 2	0	47
485	4	60	1050			5	152	2	15	0	600	40	250000	000000	CO 2	5	47
485	8	60	1050			5	152	2	15	0	600	<b>4</b> C	250000	000000	00 2	5	47
538	2	60	1550			5	202	2	20	0	750	40	200000	000000	00 2	0	47
538	6	60	1550			5	202	2	20	0	750	40	200000	0100000	00 2	0	47
538	4	60	1050			5	152	2	15	0	600	30	300000	000000	00 3	0	47
538	8	60	1050			5	152	2	15	0	600	30	300000	000000	00 з	0	47
8274	274	1	75		8	8276	276	125		1	8332	332	21650				50
8433	433	3 13	30		8	3233	233	255		1	8434	43	360				50
8234	234	2	10		8	3437	437	420		1	8338	33	31550				50
8237	233	5	40		8	3368	368	130			8370	37	55				50
8303	303	3 3:	30		8	3404	404	720			8381	383	1 15				50
8581	581	. :	25		ε	3384	384	145			8584	584	1 75				50
8486	486	515	50		ε	3585	585	290			8539	53	9 75				50
8175	175	5 9	во		٤	3638	638	980			8537	53	7 35				50
8480	480	010	40		8	3398	398	850			8299	29	9 150				50
8499	499		60														50
****	****			-		k e s i		-+		===+				******		*****	*==
275	335	5 3	69 40	1	483	538			σ								90
1	(	)	2	0	3	0	4	0	5	0	6		07	0			140
75	8	5	95 9	5	100	105	105	110	110	120							147
0																	170
1																	210

-

3

.

4

• • •

**A**-70